

The Public Gambling Act

BITH

Introduction Notes—analytical, explanatory and critical, Separato motes indicating difference between the Law In U. P., and that applicable to G P., the Punyah, and other place properties by the act full case-law! Important Notifications and Utders issued under the Act and saleral Local Gambling Acts relating to U. P. Punyai, Bomby and Burma do An.

пΥ

B. N RAIZADAY, B. A., LL. B. Vakli iligh Court, N. W. P.

1927 Edition.

Obtainable from:-

Messrs. Butternorth & Co. (India), Ltd.
G, ilastings Street,

CALCUTTA.

(d is a serveried



PREFACE.

In this book an attempt has been made at acclear exposition of the law relating to gamiog as laid down in the Public Gambling Act No. III of 1867. It is intended to facilitate the work of a carefol study of the provisions of the Act, and also to serve as a practical guide readily affording all the information generally required for dealing with cases falling noder it. How far the attempt has been a successfol one, it will be for the reader to judge: little, therefore, need he added beyond a few words respecting the arrangement of the matter contained in the following pages.

The Act, in its application to the United Provinces of Agra and Ondh, has been amended by several Local enactments. This has necessitated the addition of separate notes with a view to elucidate the points whereoo the law in the United Provinces differs from that applicable to other Provinces governed by the Act. These notes have heen inserted at the end of Main Notes to each section, noder the heading *U. P. Amendment* which term has throughout been used as no abbreviation for "The Public Gambliog Act, 1867, as amended by the United Provinces Acts." Where necessary, a mote has been

appended at the conclosion of the text of a section iodicatiog its modification for the United Provinces.

The Introduction cootains a review of the main provisions of the Act, as also a brief notice of legislation on the subject effected at different periods both in Iodia and England. It will be found useful as furnishing a bird's eye view of the law discussed in subsequent pages.

Cases reported down to the end of 1926 have been incorporated in the commentary. Cases decided under other Acts have also been referred to where they appeared to throw light on any provision of this Act. Where any unreported case has been cited, the court deciding the same and the date of its decision have been mentioned. Conflicts of opinion between different High Courts have been noted in proper places.

The Appendix includes several important notifications itsned under the Act, besides a number of Provincial gambling coactments. These have been reproduced with the sanction of the Local Governments concerned, viz., of Burma, of Bombay, of Bengal, of the Central Provinces and of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh,

whose kindness in generously granting the permission, the author gratefully aeknowledges.

It is hoped that this book, in spite of any shortenmings, may still meet with the approval of congenial readers. Police Officers having any duties to perform in connection with eases relating to gaming, will find a perusal of this book extremely helpful in their task,

Agra, 1st June, 1927. . B. N. RAIZADAY.



Table of Contents.

Introduction.

Abbreviations.

Table of Cases Cited.

rreamble.		*** ***	***	PAGES	1-5.
Section	1.	Interprotation-class	186	71 -	5-49.
**	2.	Power to extend A	ct	₂₂ 4	19-58.
**	3.	Penalty for numic			
		having charge of	, a gaming-be	mss. ,, 5	8-69.
**	4.	Penalty for heing	found in gam	ing-	
		honse	***	,, (9-86.
71	5,	Power to enter and	anthorize P	alica	
		to outer and sear	ch	,, 86	-115.
11	ĸ.	Finding carde, etc.	in ausperted l	onses.	
71	٠.	to he evidence the			
		common gaming			-131.
	7	Ponalty on person			
71	••	ing falso names			-124
	c	On conviction for I			1002
-91	0.				
		house, instrumen			6-146.
	_	nestroyol		•	0-140-
27	8	Proof of playing			. 159
	••	PEATY.	•••		G-153.
**	10.	Magistrate may			
		apprehended to 1			3-164
		evideoce			
**		. Witnesses indemo		, 1G	
. **	12	. Act not to apply t	to certain gar	248. p. 17.	3-12 ~

Scotic	on 13. Gaming and setting birds and a	nimals to fight.
	in public streets.	
	Destruction of metraments of ga	ming fonn lin
	public streets F	AGES 180-215.
31	13A. Exemption of games of mere ski	11. " 215–219.
12	Offences by whom triable	,, 219-224.
77	15. Penalty for subsequent nifence.	,, 224-227.
91	16. Portion of fine may be paid to inform	er.,, 227-230.
77	17. Recovery and application of fines	. ,, 231-232.
99	18. (Repealed)	,, 232,
Appe	NDIX I. The United Provinces Par	blia
	Gambling (Amendment) Act,	1925. p. 233.
29	11. U. P. Act No. V. of 1919.	р. 235.
23	III. U. P. Act No. I. of 1917.	р. 237.

Act. 1887.

45

Inlex

VIII.

1V. The Bengat Public Gambling Act, 1867 p. 241. V. The Bombay Prevention of Gambling

...

VII. Notifications Relating to C. P. ... p. 278.

... U. P.

VI. The Burms Gambling Act. 1899.

...

p. 256.

р. 266.

р. 282.

p. 287.

Introduction.

Civilized cummunities look upon the practice of gambling on games of chance as a social vice fraught with danger to the State. It tends to prompte idleness, dishanesty, and ather vices, and thus has a pernicious influence on the character of those concerned in it. The inveterate gambler regards it as the casiest way of speedily making a furture: and heedless of the fallacy underlying his nation, he gives himself up to it with the not infrequent result of bringing about his financial ruin. Having thus landed nimself into proverty, he looks for means enabling him to earry un his harmful practice in the hupe of, at least, repairing his lutses. Ordinary pursuits of life possess little attraction for him; and mural degradation, a frequent concumitant of poverty sonn avertakes him. Bitter disappointment occasioned by heavy losses may sometimes even drive him into potting an end to his own life. This is however what rarely happens; more often than not, the temptation of a possible selfenrichment by gaming still clings to his heart, and he resorts to crimes such as theft, extertion, and even murder in order tafind maney for gambling. Nor is his evil babit confined to bim alone. Every one coming in touch with him runs the risk of contracting the vice with all its consequences. Law whose object is the well-being of society, cannot view such a state of things with equanimity or indifference.

But although, in theory, gambling bas been considered detrimental to the interests of society, the practice of civilized communities in regard to it has not been uniformly one for its. suppression. Sometimes games perfectly innocent in themselves bave been probibited by law. At other times, governments tempted by the facilities of sbaring in the gain, bave openly encouraged gambling by licensing gaming-houses or instituting lotteries under their own autho-Prior to the year 1872, gambling in both these forms was encourged in several of the principalities of Germany; Baden-Baden and Hamburg heing the most famous resorts in Europe of the frequenters of gaming-tables. After 1872 when gaming was put down in these places, Monaco it Italy became the last public resort for this species of gambling in Europe. In France public gaming tables were suppressed in 1838; there, as also in Belgium and Switzerland, lotteries and sweepstakes too are now illegal and subject to severe penalties.

In Great Britain, during the reign of Henry VIII., unlawful games which included cards, dice, and howls were probibited. Keeping common gaming bouses for any unlawful games, was also forbidden under penalties. Labourers, servants, etc., playing at tennis, cards, dice, etc., out of Christmas time were offenders liable to punishment. Even during Christmas, they could play only in their masters' premises or presence. But any nobleman having an estate of £ 100 per annum could license his servants to play in his premises. In 1620, gaming-houses were licensed in Landan. In 1612, a lottery (the year 1569 marks the occurrence of first luttery, and 1709 the first Parliamentary Inttery, in England) was granted for the benefit of the Virginia Company. In the ninth of Oneen Anne, legislation was effected for the suppression of lotteries as public nuisances, and for avoiding suits to recover money was by gaming. In Britain, Intteries are now abulished except, in certain cases, for encouragement of art. During the time of George II., keeping gaming-houses, and all games with dice (except backgamman) were prohibited. Prohibitioos contaioed io the Act of Henry VIII, agaiost howling, tennis, or other games of skill were removed by the Act 8 and 9 Victoria, cap, cix, (on which the gambling Acts of Iodia are based); it also peoalizes the cooducting of the business of a common gaming-house, or keeping without liceose, billiard or bagatelle tables. A later enctmeet (Act 17 aod 18 Vict. cap. xxxviii) makes it ao offeoce to obstruct the entry of an aothorized officer ioto a gamiog-house. Persoos found in such a house are also subject to an additional penalty if they conceal their true names or addresses. Distinction between 'gaming-houses' and 'hetting-houses' was removed by Act 16 and 17 Vict. cap. xix. Bettiog io public streets was forhidden hy an enactment of 1873. Since then Acts have been passed imposing further restrictions on hetting, and penalties on persons advertising or sending letters, circulars, &c., as to bettiog. See Street Bettiog Act of 1906.

In India under the Hiodu rule, gamiog does' not appear to have been treated as a crime until the time of Maou who advocates its total abolitioo. Maou iprobibitis: all games with dice, as also betting on animal races or fights. He classes gambliog with theft and condemos it even though

it be resurted to far mere recreation. According to him, gambling enestitutes a source of danger to the State; and those who practise it, whether in public or private, are offenders liable to any punishment the ruler might deem fit to impose. Under the Mohamadan Law ton gaming was punishable as an offence. After the advent of the British rule, the magistrates were, for sometime, authorized to punish acts amounting to offences under the Mohamadan Law. Thereafter Acts were passed for regulating the Police and for the conservancy and improvement of Presidency towns; and provisions relating to gaming, contained in same of these were extended to the Punjab, the Central Provinces, and Oudh.

In 1867, this Act (Public Gambling Act Nn. III of 1867) was passed with a view to put an end to the practice of keeping common gaming-houses, and of public gambling and fighting of animals, prevalent in the provinces of Agra and Oudh, the Punjab, the Central Provinces, and British Burma. A common gaming-house, under the Act, means a house the owner or occupier of which levies a toll (generally a percentage on the winnings) for its use for gambling on games of chance. The exis-

tence of such bouses was believed to be mainly responsible for the crimes attributable to gaming in general, and thus to be a source of danger to society. Under the law as it stood print to the passing of this Act, keeping a common gaminghouse was no offence, and hence private gambling was much more common than public gambling. The keepers of gaming houses depending on the gamblers for their livelihood would, in their own interest, induce others to indulge in gaming at the cost of lawful pursuits. The result was that these bouses formed the favourite baunts of had characters addicted to gaming who were driven to crimes such as theft and murder to make good their losses, & The Act therefore, in attempting to put down gaming as a cause of crime aims chiefly at the suppression of such houses where the business of gambling is localized. It is to be noted that the Act does out prohibit gaming in its entirety. Games of skill are not forbidden; nor games of chance provided they are played in a private house as distinguished from a 'common gaming house'. A 'private house' means any house whose owner or accupier gratuitnusly permits its use for gaming purposes. The Legislature intended to discourage gaming only in so far as it was helieved to

tend to the injury and demoralisation of improvident persoos. Io this view, the main culprits were deemed to be those who allowed the use of their premises for gambliog, in lieu of a fixed commission paid them by the gamblers. The heaviest penalty provided by the Act has, therefore, been annexed to the offence of keeping a common gamiog-house... The gamblers come io for punishment only when they are found io such houses or when they iodulge in gaming in places of public resort. And even then they are liable to a milder punishment than that imposable on the keepers of common gaming-houses. The Legislature has been particularly lenient in fixing punishment for those guilty of the offence of gaming in public places; the reason being that such an offence was believed not to he maioly responsible for the crimes generally imputable to gaming. This accounts for the inclusing in the Act of several pravisions of more than ordinary strictoess, sulely directed against the keepers and frequeoters of common gaming-houses. They are liable to an additional peoalty if, when arrested, they refuse to disclose their true cames and addresses. They are also subject to enhanced punishment if they repeatedly commit the offence of keeping a common gaming-house or of gamin

Money found in a common gaming-

house in course of a search under the Act is also furfeitable. The mere finding of instruments of gaming in a house raided under a warrant issued nn information received, is sufficient to raise the presumption that the house is a common gaminghouse, and that the persons found therein were there for the purpose of gaming. This artificial presumption permitted to be drawn from a set of certain purely executive functions constitutes the crux of the whole Act, and a departure from the settled principle of criminal law that the accused, is to be deemed to be innocent unless and until his guilt is established by satisfactory evidence. Forsaking this principle for the sake of facility of prosecution, the Legislature has placed on the accused the burden of proving his innoceace and relieved the prisecutor of the task of substantiating the accusation levelled against him. The accused has, no doubt, a right to rebut the presumption by showing the information on the strength of which the premises were raided to he false and incredible. But this right cannot he effectually exercised in as much as section 125 of the Indian Evidence Act protects the identity of the informer from disclusure. And this Act itself. although it enjoins a presumption in defiance of a.

pravide for such disclosure to be made to the accused who might, thos, be often greatly handicapped io his defence. In the ioterest of a fair trial and justice, such a provision is a desideratom. Its absence constitutes, a, defectio the Act; it amooots to ao omissioo of a necessary safeguard against the malicious activity of uoscrupulous persoos who, act nated by sheer comity, might feel prone to set the machinery of the Act 10 motion to the detriment of moncent persoos. It is highly desirable that this defect be remedied by an early amendment of the Act. The striogeocy of the provisions above referred. to should serve to disillosiooize those who labouriog uoder a mistakėn notion, emight imagioe the Act to have been framed in a 'spirit of half-heartedness, ; or i a A and or to the objection of , The Act was, thus, the nutcome of a desireto prevent gaming pas a source of crime. n. The Indian Penal Code cheing silent on, the subject, was considered defective, and this Act was deemed to be a measure removing the defect., The chaoces, however, are that the framers, of that Code were too far-sighted thioclude thereio provisioos which could be hardly effective, in striking at

the evil aimed at. It would indeed be difficult.

to dispute that the Act, in spite of its activity for upwards of half a century, bas failed to bring about the desired result. The method it adopted to meet the evil was an indirect one. The suppression of gaming was sought mainly in the abolitioo of common gaming-houses. The gamblers were to give up their evil habit bacause nobody would levy a charge for allowing them to gamble in his house. It would be unreasonable to suppose that the Legislature merely intended to put down the habit of charging a commission for the use of a house for gaming purposes and to leave the matter at that. If gambling was a harmless practice, surely, facilitating the same for an earnang would be much more so; and it would be unoatural to discourage the latter and counte. nance the former. But whatever may have been the ultimate object of the Legislature, this is what the provisions of the Act amount to. Really speaking, the Act affords protection to a considerable class of gamblers, possibly because the Legislature regarded the habit of gaming too ioveterate in those whom it did not like to touch. It seems difficult to place the gambler oo a higher footing than the individual who makes a profit by providing him with a suitable spot for gaming and ministeriog to his comforts. Making money

constitutes the chief charm of gaming; and if the practice of the latter in charging a percentage on the winnings is reprehensible, the former is equally, if out more, to blame for trying to enrich himself by gaming and running the risk of lusing his all. At any rate, the earnings of the keeper of a gaming-house are a matter of certainty, thuse of the gambler a mere matter of chance. It is easily conceivable that pevalizing gaming as such, would ipso facto bring about an appreciable reduction in the number of gaming-houses, even though it might not tend to their disappearance.

But the Act does not approach the private gambler directly. So long as he does not resort to a common gaming-husse, he is safe. A contravy course might have hit hard respectable citizens who frequently indulge in the amusement of gaming in clubs. Be that as it may, the Act far from exercising an effective check on the passion for gambling, may even be supposed to have fustered a liking for it. A partial piece of legislation could hardly be conducive to a better result. In the United Provinces, at least, it was discovered to have failed to produce the desired effect. Gaming instead of being checked had prevailed to a much greater extent and in certain

new forms too. To meet this state of things, the Local Legislature bad to amend the Act thrice within a space of less than a decade. Section 2 of the Act empowers the Local Government to extend, by means of a notification published in three successive issues of the Gazette, sections dealing with keepers and frequenters of common gaming houses to any city, town, suburb, or railway station-house or place within three miles of a railway station-bouse. With these restrictions, it was not possible to extend these sections to villages more than three miles away from a railway station-house. Local Act No. V of 1919 was, therefore, passed enabling the Governor of the United Provinces to extend, by a notification published once only in the official Gazette, these sections to any area within the United Provinces.

Another local amendment was necessitated by a new form of gaming (generally known as 'Satt's' betting) baving sprung up in Mutra and other neignbouring towns towards the close of the last century. Bookmakers kept regular establishments open to the public for such betting. The public were invited to guess what would be the last figure or the last two figures of the average price at which a chest of opium

might be sold at the Government sales in Calcutta during a certain period, and to lay bets on such figures. The result of the hets was determined by means of a telegram received from Calcutta after the sale; the successful bettors receiving a certain times the amount of their stakes according to previous agreement. Subsequently, in a number of other districts, similar hetting on the figures of the Bombay price of cotton came into vogue. This form of gaming, having become exceedingly popular with the poor classes, led to an increase in crime. About the year 1916, it was found to have assumed alarming proportions calling for legislative interference. The Act, as it stood, was inadequate to cope with the situation, and consequently it was amended by the U. P. Act No. I of 1917. The definition of the term 'common-gaming house' has been recast. 'Gaming' has been defined so as to include every kind of betting, except betting nn hnrse-races under certain conditions. The expression instruments of gaming' bas been defined so as to extend to any document used as a register of any gaming, and is no longer confined to articles

such as cards, dice, etc. 'Mere betting in public streets has been made penal. These amendments have made Satta or similar form of bettin

carried on whether inside a house or in a public place, an offence. Another result brought about by these changes, has been the curtailment if not the abolition of the unconditional exemptionformerly existing in favour of games of skill played in public places (For text of the former s. 13, See p. 180.). No doubt, the Legislature has inserted a new section (section 13-A. See p. 240) with a view to restore the old law on the point which had ceased to exist in consequence of the change introduced in the wording of section 13. But section 13-A, unless extended to any place by the Local Government is inoperative: whereas section 13 came into force throughout the United Provinces immediately with the passing of the Act, and does not require any such. extension at all (vide s. 2). Of course, an amendment of section 2 by the insertion of the figure-13-A' after the words "section 13" in that section would have preserved the old law on the. point. This seems to have been an unforeseen. result; howbeit, under the law as it stands at present, games of skill are as much prohibited in the United Provinces as games of chance, except. where section 13-A has been enforced by the Governor in exercise of the powers conferred by: section 2.

But even after these far-reaching changes, a person keeping a common gaming-house for Satta ar similar form of betting, could not be successfully prusecuted unless it were shown that he madeprofit by the use of his house for this description of gaming. The words "profit or gain...otherwise howsnever" having been retained in the definition of the term "common gaming-house" eyen after its amendment by the Lucal Act Nu., I of 1917, evidence showing that such prufit accrued to him was still necessary. And it was felt that in cases relating to this sort of gaming, persons really guilty could often escape punishment from paucity of evidence on the point. To ohviatethis difficulty, the definition of the term 'common gaming house' was once more amended by the U. P. Act Nn. I nf 1925. Now, after this amendment, it is no longer necessary to prave at all, in such cases, that any profit accrued to an alleged. keeper of a commun gaming-house.

A .- Indian Law Reports, Allahabad Series. A.I. Cr R.-All India Criminal Reports, Allahabad.

A. I. R .- All India Reporter, Nagpur.

A. L. J .- Allahabad Law Journal Reports. . A. W. N .- Allahabad Weekly Notes

All, L.R.Cr-Law Reporter, Criminal, Allahabad, B .- Indian Law Reports, Bombay Series.

Bom L. R .-- Bombay Law Reporter. Bur. L. T .- Burma, Law Times.

C-Indian Law Reports. Calcutta Series. C. L. J.—Calcutta Law Journal. C. P. L. R. Cr.—Central Provinces Law Reports,

c Criminal.

C. W. N. - Calcutta Weekly Notes. Cr. L. J.-Criminal Law Journal of India, Labore. C — Ludian Cases, Labore.

L. B R.—Lower Burma Rulings.

L. L. I .- Labore Law journal. M.—Indian Law Reports, Madras Series.

M. L. J .- Madras Law Journal.

M. L. T.—Madras Law Times. N. L. R.—Nagpur Law Reports.

N. W. P .- North-West Provinces High Court

, Reparts. O. C -Oudh Cases.

O. L. J .- Oudh Law Journal. ' Pat. L T - Pama Law Times. P. L. R .- Punjab Law Reporter.

P. R - Punjah Record

P. W. R - Punjab Weekly Reporter, Criminal. S. L. R -Sind Law Reporter.

U. B. R.-Upper Burma Rulings.

U. P. Amendment.-Public Gambling Act, 1867, as amended by U. P. Acts.

W. R .- Sutherland's Weekly Reporter, Calcutta.

Crown v. Chela Ram, 107. Abbi v. Queen-Empress, 9. "Chunni Mal, 29, 91, Abbu Singh v. King-Emperor, 94, 103, 119. 90, 91. " Fazel Din. 79. Abbul Sattar v. Emperor, 31. , Futtab, 66, 75, 77. Ah Kon v. K-E, 203. "Govindarajulo, 191. Ab Kyi v. Q-E, 39, 76. ,, " Mokaudi Lal, 37. Ahmad Alı v. K E., 199, 204 99 " Hasan v. Crown, 91, 95. " Nga Yeik, 8, 206. 99 "Kban v. Emperor, 175, 177. .. Ram Saran, 210,229. Daimoddes v. Kaim, 2. Ab Ngwe v. K-E, 40, 46, 119, 128. Damri Mian v. Emperor. 176, 178, 179, Ah Sheiu v. K-E., 178, Durga Prasad v. Emperor, Alanga Moujari v. Sonamoni, 24, 32, 2, Amrit Singh v. K-E., 21, 43. , Kalwar v. Emp., 41 Atms Ram v. K-E., 25, 33, 204 41 43, 44, 46-48. East Indian Ry. Co. v. Lala B. Walvakar v. Emp., 93, 97, Motisagar, 194. 114. Elahi Bakhah v. Emp., 54. Badruddin v. Emp., 194, 201 Emp. v. Abashbai, 103, 112; Bairaj v. Jagat Pel, 3. 121, 123, Bauwari Lal v. Emp., 10, 49, " Abdus Samad, 91, 99. ** , Ajudbia Prasad, 204. 80, 280. 41 Banwari v. Empress, 99, 1'0. ,, Allomiya, 39, 122, ,, Barkat Ali v. Crown, 161. 124, 129. Basanta Mal v. Emp. 95, "Bhagwan, 202. ,, 104. .. Bhola Misr, 42, 118. " Begamal v. Crown, 105 " Chenappa, 205. 59 Bangali Shah v. Emp., 177. , Chimman Lal, 47, ** Bhagg: Lal v. Emp., 22, 41, 48, 126.

42, 85, 159, 169, 172, . Chiranji, 93, 99. Bhan v. Emperor, 53. " Chunni, 226, 227. . Bhana Mal v. Crov n. 79. . Dattatrays, 24. 77 Bhola Nath v. Emperor, 61. " Fakirbhar, 214. 91 Chakarbatty v. K-E. 37. "Fattu Mahomed, 10. ,, Chaturbhuj v. Emp, 110, 141. " Ganpat, 226. 17 , Gokal, 208. Cheda v. Empsror, 7.

Chotey Lal v. E.E., 79, 113.

Chin Pin v. Emperor, 220.

77

27

, Har Deo Das,

103, 106.

Emp. v. Shakar Chand, 94, Emp. v. Hiro, 92. .. Hoosain Noor Md.. 95, 119, 11 Sit Nyein. 96. 187, 195, 203, 93 ,, Tota, 139. ., Језапр. 44. " 27 .. Tribhawandas, 42.44. " Jhonni, 101, 104. 11 11 . Tun Zan, 177. .. Josobally, 183, 195. 33 11 201. " Umar Khan, 27, 103, 19 ., Kalandar Khan, 203 122, 123, " " Venkanna, 7. 204. ** ., Vithal, 20, 21, 42. .. Kashi Nath. 98, 105. 17 ,, , Vitbal Das, 20, 43, . Kban Haw, 111, 124 •• ** , Kbyroo, 27, 31. 153, 186, 11 ., Kifuyat, 141. .. Walia Musaii, 61, 62, 11 .. Kola, 7. 199. 11 ., Lakhamei, 43. Fazal Abmad v, Emp., 72, 73. " .. Mahomed, 208. Gaddu v. Emp., 203. ** .. Man Singh, 104. Gajju v Emp., 20, 22, 43, 11 " Mazhar Ali, 114. 185, 186, 192, ** " Mian Din. 10. Ganda v. Emp., 22, 118. 11 . Mulchand, 100. Ganeshi Lall v. Emp., 80. 41 " Musa, 105. Ganga v. Emp., 57. .. Mussammat Kashi. Garceboolla v. Mohanial, 2. 19 22, 75, 118, Girdhari Lal v. Crown, 102. " Nani Lal Mangalii, Har Govind v. K-E., 45, 98, 41, 43, 100, 103, 112, 120, 123, .. Nga So. 6. Hari Singh v. Emp., 177. 11 , Nga To, 6. Jadunandan .. Paman. 92. Singh, 20, 45, 175, 176, 77 , Piara Singh, 223. 191, 200. .. Po Yin, 9, 121, 128, Htanng v. K-E., 30. " Radbe, 231. In re Beni Madhav, 53, 54... 11 " Raghoonandan Singh In re Krishaaswami Naida. 8. 77 Jagpat Koeti v. K-E., 102. " Ram Bharose, 94, 97. Jai Narain v. Emp., 28, 29, ,, 103. 66, 81, 82, " Essol Gulah Kadia. James Presed v. K-E., 101. 140. 102. " Ratan, 203. Janak v. Emp., 55, 56. 93

Jennings v. President. 7 .

", Seni Kee, 125.

77

Jiwan v. Emp., 138. Kada v. Emperor, 92. Kadir v. Bhamoui, 2. Kadir Mahomed v. Crown, 112 Kala Ram v. Emp., 95, 103, 122, 120, 157, 161. Kashi Nath v. Emp., 55. 193, 202. Ram v. Khair Din v. Emp., 110, 113. Khilinda Ram v. Crown, 79, 111, 145. Khudi Sheikh v. K-E, 188, 202. King-Emperor, v. Bashir, 11, 13, 192.

Biebamber Dayal, 210. Fajja, 193, 202. " Lalaji, 12, 192, 200. " Mi Thin, 78. " Maung Ke, 46 74, 209. " Nga Thu Daw, 21, 43. " Po Kywe, 46, 74,

209. " Shankar Dayal, 81, 101, 103, 104, 111, 127, 211, Tota, 210. Lachchi Ram v. Emp., 24, 46, 47, 122, 124.

Lachmi Narain Marwari v. Emperor, 143, 144. Lal Chand v. Queen-Empress,

La Gale v. Emp., 44, 188 202.

Mahadeo v. Emp., 99, 105, 158, 161, 171, 172. Mahadeva v. Emp., 210. Mahajan Shah v. Emp., 102. Mahesh Narain v. Emp., 30. Mahomed Ali v Emp, 205.

Mahomed Ali Khan v. Emp., 222. Makhan v. Crown, 79. Mangali v. K-E., 83.

Maturwa v. Emp., 139, 210. Matwala Ram v. Crown, 11,

Mg. Paw Kyaw Zan v. K.E., Monla v. Emp., 13, 194, 201.

Mal Singh v. Emp , 194, 202-Nathn Mal v. Emperor, 26. 91, 103, Nanhe Lal V.

Narain Das v. K.E., 100, 114. Nemi Chand v. Emp., 23, 29, Nga Hlwe v. Emp., 188, 205.

Nga Po Tun v. K-E., 200. Nga San v. Emp., 30. Nurs v. Emp., 195, 201. Panna Lal v. Emp., 216. Po On v. K-E , 178. Po Thwal v. Emp., 105. Pub. Prosecutor v. Mt. Sakaram, 14, 191, 200.

Queen v. Khyaroo, 9. " Sabsookh, 91, 120-" Sajjad Ali. 27, 31. " Wellard, 190. 49 77

"Zabur Shab, 77

Q-E. v. Allan, 2. "Ah

V of 1897. For statement of Objects and Reasons see Gazette of India, 1866, p. 976.

For the Select Committee's Report see Gazette of India, 1867, Supplement, p. 44.

For Proceedings in Council, See Gazette of, India, 1866 (p. 662), and 1867 (pp. 48 & 52).

Preamble.—The preamble is meant to be the

key to the enactment, hence it is permissible tolook at it in construing an Act. (Queen Empress v. Inderjit, II A. 262; Waghelin v. Skeikh Mosluddin, 11 B. 551.). It may be referred to, to restrain generality of enacting clauses, or to explain it if doubtful, see Uda, v. Imamuddin, 12 A. 90 ; Alanga Monjari. v. Sonamoni, 8 C. 639. But where the enacting words are clear and plain. they ought to be given effect to without being controlled by the preamble (Queen-Empress v. , Allan, 24 M. 195; Gareeboolla v. Mohunlal, 7 C. 127; Q-E. v. Inderjil, 11 A. 262.). Nor can a preamble extend the provisions (Kadir. v. Bhamoni, 14 A. 154.). If the enacting words of a statute be strong enough, they may be carried beyond the preamble (Daimoddee v. Kaim, 5 C. 303; Vithol v. Govind, 22 B. 321.).

Inaccuracy.—If there is an inaccuracy in an enactment, the court should carry out true intention of the Legislature (11 M. 253.). For an instance see S. 17 of the Act, and Notes under 4S. 6: of the Code of Criminal Prodedure.

Marginal Notes.—These cannot he referred to in construing sections of an enactment (Balraj v. Jagat Pal, 26 A. 393.).

Statement of object and reasons.—Statement of Objects and Reasons during the passage of an Act, cannot be referred to in construing its provisions (r. L.B.R. 231; 22 C. 788.).

North Western Provinces.—The North Western Provinces, and the Province of Oudh are now together known as the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh'. See Gazette of India, 1902, Pt. 1, P. 228. See, United Provinces (Designation) Act, VII of 1902. Also see S. 29 of the U.P. General Clauses Act, I of 1904.

. Llentenant Governor.—The Province of Oudh is not administered by a Chief Commissioner now. The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, the Punjah and the Central Provinces are now each under a separate Governor. See Govern

ment of India Act, 1919. See also section 31 of the General Clauses Act, X of 1897.

Extent of the Act.—This Act is in force in the Punjab, the Central Provinces and in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh (as amended by U. P. Acts, I of 1917, V. of 1919, and I of 1925.).

It has also been applied to :-

Assam.—See Notification No. 1244, dated the 26th November, 1880, Gazette of India, 1880, Pt. I. p. 666.

British Baluchistan.—See the British Baluchistan Laws Regulation, I of 1890, section 3 (1).

The Agency Territories.—See the Baluchistan Agency Laws, 1890, S. 4 (1).

Coorg.—See Notification No. 761, dated June 19, 1878, Gazette of India, 1880, Pt. I, p. 373.

Tarai Parganas.—See Notification No. 1554, dated 22nd September 1876, Gazette nf India, 1876, p. 505; and N.W.P. Gazette, 1876, p. 1278.

Tract of land ceded to the British Government in the year 1863, and lying between the Railway Station at Sutna and the eastern boundry of the Jobbulpore district, by Notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, XIV of 1874.

The following towns of Ajmere and Merwara, namely, Ajmere, Bhinae, Kekree, Khutwali, Mosuda Nuseerabad, Nyanagar, Pisangun. Pokar, Ramsur, Sawur, and Srinagar, by Notification of the Lieutenant Governor of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, No. 346 A. dated the 8th June, 1867. See N. W. P. Gazettee, dated July 31, 1807 p. 511.

This Act was in force in Burma, but was repealed there by Burma Gambling Act 1 of 1899, section 2. See Appendix.

"And the Central Provinces".—These words were substituted for "the Central Provinces and British Burma" by the Repealing and Amending Act. I of 1903.

I. In this Act-

Interpretation clause. "Lieutenant-Governor" means "Lieutenant-Oorernor." the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh or of the Punjab, as the case may be:

"Ohld Commissioner." "Chief Commissioner" means Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces or of the North-West Frontier Province, as the case may be: "Common gaming house" means any house, walled enclosure, room or place in which cards, dice, tables or other instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such house, enclosure, room or place, whether by way of charge for the use of the instruments of gaming, or of the house, enclosure, room or place, or otherwise howsoever.

Number. Gender. Rep. by Act XVII of 1914, S. 3, and Second Schedule.

(Norg. - For the United Provinces, See under 'U. P. Amendment' infra.).

NOTES.

Nature and Construction of the Act.—This enactment is a penal law, and of a very striogent character, and so its provisions are to be very closely interpreted; and are not to be extended so as to meet cases which do not strictly fall within them (E. v. Nga So, L. B. R, 1872-1892, 53; E. v. Nga Tu, L. B. R. 1872-92, p. 86, It interfers with the liberty of the subject, and departs from the ordinary rules of evidence in that it places the burden of proof on the accused.

It must therefore he strictly construed, (Q-E. v. Govind, x6 B. 283, F. B.); also see 28. B. 129.

A penal enactment ongot to be construed strictly and nothing which is not clearly and intelligibly set forth therein ought to he held as coming within it (E. v. Kola, 8 C. 214; Zeamuddin, v. E., 28 C. 508; E. v. Venkanna, 26 M. 470; Cheda v. E., 8 C. W. N. 340.). The language, in case of obscurity or ambiguity, must be construed in a manner most favourable to the liberty of the subject, (Regina v. Bhisti, 1 B. 308; Q. E. v. Govind, 16 B. 283 F. B.).

There is great danger that the Gambling law as it stands may be made a means by unscrupulous persons of barrasing and oppressing persons on charges of gambling, and Magistrates should be careful to see that precautions are used to avoid unnecessary hardship, and to follow strictly the procedure laid down by law (Queen Empress v. Nga Lu Gyi, t. L. B. R. 49).

Where there is a patent inaccuracy in an Act, the court ought to eliminate it and execute the true intention of the Legislature (Jennings v. President, 11 M. 253.). For an instance, see

section 17 of this Act, and Notes thereto under the heading "Section 61 of the Code of Cr., Procedure."

The provisions of an enactment cannot he interpreted with reference to the proceedings of the Legislature held in course of passing it, (Cr. v. Nga Yesk, x L. B.R. 231.). See also 22 C. 788.

Lieutenant-Governor.—The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh are now placed under a Governor. The Punjah and the Central Provinces are now each governed by a Governor. See, Government of India Act, 1919. See also S. 3t of the General Clauses Act, X of 1897.

Common Gaming House.—A common gaming house is one in which a large number of persons are invited bahitually to congregate for the purpose of gaming, and it makes no difference that the house was not open to all who might desire to use the same for gaming (In re Krishnaswami Naidu, 47 M. 426, 77 I. C. 303.).

This definition of a common gaming house has been modified by the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Acts, I of 1917, and I of 1925. See Appendix. For the combined effect of these two amending Acts on this section, see under "U.P. Amendment!" infra. Of course, the amendments affect only the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh; they are of no force in other provinces to which this Act applies. In the latter provinces, therefore, the definition of "common gaming-house" given in Act III of 1867 is to be observed.

House.—This covers both private and public houses. See E. v. Po Yin, 9 1. C. 450.

Walled enclosure.—A garden enclosed with a hedge or ditch, where gambling takes place, cannot be called a common gaming house (Abbi v. Queen-Empress, 14 P. R. 1896 Cr.).

Place.—It should be enclosed; a vacant site cânnot be called a common gaming-house (Q. E. v. Jagannaya Kuly, 18 M. 46.). It should not be a public street, place or thoroughfare; gambling in a public street, place or thoroughfare is punishable under section 13. Section 4 penalises gambling in a common gaming-house. Gambling in a private house is no offence (Q. v. Khyaroo, 2. N. W. P. 289.).

The term includes a small open space surrounded by houses on all sides, and accessible by a carrow lace having a sign-hoard pointing to the space (E. v. Fattu Md., 37 B. 651.).

Round the sides of a bullock-run in the shape of a semicircle was raised a law wall of loose hricks, and within the shelter of this wall of loose bricks gambling tonk place; it was held that the spot where gambling had taken place was a 'place' within the meaning of this section (E. v. Mian Din. 13 A. L. J. 1070; 31 I. C. 1002; 16 Cr. L. J. 826.).

Where a number of persons were charged with gambliog in a tent on the hanks of the Ganges where they had gooe temporarily for bathiog and were coovicted, the cooviction was set oside (Banwari Lal v. E., 50 I. C. 351; 20 Cr. L. J. 303.).

Distinguished from 'place' in S. 13:—The meaning of the word 'place' in this section is different from its meaning in section 13 of this Act. In section 1 the word signifies a private place, whereas in section 13 it means a 'publice' place. The difference, however, hetween a 'publice' place and a 'privote' place does not depend on the question whether the 'place' is public

property or is owned by a private individual (K-E. v. Bashir, 9 O. L. J. 288; Tulsi Das v. E., 22 A.L. J. 741.). Under section 13, a place may be the private property of an individual and still it may he public, provided it is open to the puhlic or is used by the public as a matter of fact (K-E v. Bashir, 9 O. L. J. 288; 1922 A. I. R. Oudh, 275; 68 I. C. 613.). See also Vithu v. Emperor, 9 N. L. R. 164; 21 I. C. 910. Public place' in section 13 means a place to which the public have lawful access by right, permission, usage, or otherwise (Sabimiya v. Emperor 81 I.C. '897; 25 Cr. L. J. 1073.). On the other hand, if it is not frequented by the public nur is it dedicated to he so used, it is not a public place, even though it is the property of the Government (Matwala Ram v. Crown, 3 L. L. J. 53) Property belonging to the state is not necessarily public within the meaning of section 13 of this Act; it may be in the possession of a private individual and may he used as a common gaming-house. Section 2 of this Act clearly indicates that a Railway stationhouse (which may he the property of the Government) can he used as a common gaming-bouse.

A place cannot he said to be a 'private place'

it is in the possession of a private individual. If it is frequented by the public without interference or refusal, it may be a 'public place' irrespective of their right to go there and in such a case

* 12

gambling there would be punishable as gambling in a public place within the meaning of section 13 (Sukhnandan Singh v. Emperor, 20 A.L.J. 80; 65 I. C. 419.) In King-Emperor v. Lalagi, 68 1. C. 611; 25 O. C. 114, a foot-path ruoning through a private grove and used by the public was held to be a public place as contemplated by section 13. Nor does the mere fact that a place is not the subject of private possession necessarily convert it into a public place. In a Punjah case, Matwala Ram v. Crown, 3 L. L. J. 53., the bank of a canal which was neither frequented by the public nor was allowed by the Government to be used by the public, was held not to be a public place, and a conviction under section 13 for gaming there was quashed. A Railway station -bouse over a Government Railway line is in possession of the Government, and may yet be

used as a common gaming-bouse so that it cannot be designated as a public place for the purposesof section 13 of this Act. Such a possibility is clearly contemplated by the provisions contained in section 2 of this Act.

Nor, again, does a place become 'public' merely by reason of the publicity of its situation. Gambling in an open space under a tamarind tree close to public roads and not fenced in any way, was held not to amount to gambling in a public place, in as much as the place was neither open to the public nor used by them (K.E. v Bashir, 1922 A I.R. Qudh, 273.). Gambling in a place exposed to public view and close to a public street but not forming part of it, was held to he no offence under section 13, (Moula v. Emperor, 56 I. C. 672; 21 Cr. L. J. 512; 1920 P.L.R. 104.). The proximity of a private place to a public street cannot always be regarded as a true criterion of the public nature of a place (Sabimiya v. Emberor, 81 I.C. 897; 25 Cr. L. J. 1073.). A public place is one which is open to the public, that is, to which the public have lawful access by right. permission, usage or otherwise (Ihid). Also see K-E. v. Bashir, 9 O. L. J. 288.

But under this Act, a place though open to the public, is not 'public' simply on that account. Public place in section 13 of this Act is to he interpreted in connection with the expressions, 'public street' and 'public thoroughfare' with which it is joined (Vithu v. Emperor, 21 I. C. 910; 9 N.L.R 164.). In India, the definition of "public place" as one where the public go whether they have a right or not has neen adopted (Public Prosecutor v. Musa Sakaram, 40 M, 556; 36 I. C. 839.). But the place must bear the same character as a street or thoroughfare (Lu Gale v. Emperor, 4 Bur. L. T. 71; 10 I.C. 775.); otherwise it would he very difficult to draw a line between an offence under section 4 (gaming in a common gaming house) and the offence of gambling in a public place under section 13. For instance, a hotel is a place open to the members of the public; and if the hotel-keeper permits gambling in nne of its rooms, can the gamblers he said to he gaming in a 'public place' within the meaning of section 13. It cannot, because although the place is accessible to the public, it is not one which

partakes of the nature of a public street or thoroughfare. See 30. B. 348; and 6 C.W.N. 33. The question whether a place is a public place depends nn the character of the place itself and S. 1.] m or 1867. the use actually made of it.

the use actually made of it. In section 1, the word 'place' should be taken to mean a place of the kind or nature indicated by the preceding words 'house', 'walled enclosure,' and 'room.'

It would thus appear that a public place under section 13 of this Act means a place to which the public have access and which is akin to a public street or thoroughfare; whereas the term 'place' in the definition of 'common gaming-house' applies to an enclosed or restricted place such as

applies to an enclosed or restricted place such as a house, walled enclosure, or room, which may or may not be usually open to the public at large.

The decision, however, in the case Tulsee
Das v. King-Emperor, All 5 L. R. 149; 22 A.
L. J. 149 and the remarks made therein militate

against the view set forth above. In this case, the distinction between a 'public' and a 'private' place for the purposes of this Act has been held to be determined solely by the question whether gaming in a particular place does or does not constitute a public injury to morals. A private house, entry to which is restricted to a select few who indulge there in gaming, such gaming not being perceivable by the public, is not a public place because in such gaming there is no risk of public

injury to moral standards. But if the gaming in the house could be seen by the public, or if the house so used is open to the public at large, there is then a public injury to moral'standards and the house would be a public place within the meaning of section 13. In other words, the use to which a place is put alone determines whether it is or is not a 'public' place under the Act.

With due deference it is submitted that this view does not appear to accord with the intentinn of the Legislature as evidenced by the use of the words 'house', 'walled enclusure' and 'ronm' hefore 'place' in section I in the definition of 'enmmnn gaming-house', and of the words 'street' and 'throughfare' in connection with 'place' in section 13. Further, if a private house becomes a 'public place' by the mere fact that the public is allowed unrestricted access therein for gaming purposes, or that the gaming carried on therein by a select few is perceivable by all and snndry, then those found gambling in such a house are no doubt punishable undersection 13 for 'gaming in a public place'. But suppose the owner of the house is at the same time found charging commission for such use of the house for gaming purposes. Under what section is he liable? It would be an anomaly to convict bim of 'keeping a common gaming-bouse' within the meaning of section 3 when those found gambling therein have been charged with 'gambling in a public place'—an offence under section 13— and not with 'gambling in a common gaming-bouse'— an offence under section 4. Nor is he guilty of an offence under section 13. So in most cases he will go free for his share of the crime,—a result that would not be in keeping with the policy of the Legislature in framing the Act.

Instruments of gaming.—The Act does not define this term. Nor does it define 'gaming'. 'Gaming' as defined in the United Provinces Act I of 1917, and the Bengal and the Bombay Gamhling Acts, includes wagering or hetting. But in the absence of any definition in this Act (III of 1867) the word 'gaming' should be understood in its ordinary sense. 'Gaming' is playing at any game, sport, pastime or exercise lawful or unlawful, for money or other valuable thing which is taken on the result of the game, that is, which is to he lost or won according to the success or failure of the person who had staked. The play is carried out for the purpose of ascertaining the result upon which the evenfual right to the stake.

[B. 1.: depends. The players take an active part in briogiog about the result which however is un-

certaio. Whartoo in his Law Lexicoo defioes. 'gaming' as the "art or practice of playing and following up any game, particularly those of chaoce," According to Johnson a 'game' is a sport of any kind-a single match at play-a solemncootest. To game is 'to use cards, dice, hilliards, or other instruments, according to certain rules, with a view to win money or other things waged upon the issue of the contest' (Imperial Dictionary.). From this it is clear that a contest is an essential element of a 'game,' and an active participation of certaio persoos is also necessary.

Wageriog' which includes 'hetting' is making a cotract on ao noascertained event, past or future, by which the parties are to gain or lose according as the uncertainty is determined one way or the other. Here the parties have no pecuoiary interest io the event other than that created by thecontract. In 'hetting' which is always on an uocertaio event, there is oo cootest which is essential to 'gaming'. The betters have no haod io the happening of the event which comes off hy an operation of nature. Pecuniary risk and the

element of chance or uncertainty of result are common to . 'gaming' and betting or wager -. ing. The difference depends ant of the nature of the event an which the bet is made, but on the active participation in hringing about the determining event, which (active participation) is present to the former but not in the latter. Laying bets about ao uocertain event which the betturs canont prevent or bring about is not 'playing a game' in any reasonable sense of that expression.

Thus, 'gaming' by itself, is distinct from 'hetting nr 'wagering'. And unless this difference hetween gaming and betting has been hridged over hy any special provision of law (as for example, section 2 of the U. P. Public Gambling Amendment Act, I nf 1917), betting cannot be said to amount to gaming and punished as such. Act III nf 1867 is directed against something which those wagering, themselves bring about for the purpose of settling the bet. That something must be a game, it must be played with some instrument, the play being carried out for the purpose of ascertaining the result upon which the eventual right to the stake depends. The event whereon the het is made must he a game played by those who het before betting can be called If the event is brought about, solely for the purpose of being betted about, betting on' it is 'gaming', otherwise it is not. See, Hari Singhv. Jadunandan Singh, 3r C. 542; 8 C.W N. 453; Ram Partap Nemani v. King Emperor, 39 C. 968; 16 I.C. 171; Gaiju v. Emperor, 24 N.L.R. 137; 47 I.C. 433; 19 Cr. L.J. 917; Queen Empress v. Narottandas Motiran, 13 B. 681.

The expression 'instrument of gaming' means

an implement devised or intended for gaming (Q-E. v. Sit Tun, L. B. R. 1872-92, 155; E v. Vithal, 6 B, 19.). But gaming heing different from betting or wagering, the term 'instruments of gaming' in this Act is confined to articles actually used as a means for carrying on a game. It includes only the actual instruments of gaming. Instruments of gaming must he ejusdem generis with cards, dice or counters (Gaiju v. Emperor, 14 N. L. R. 137; 47 I. C. 433.). horse-race was held not to be playing a game, the slips of paper whereon the hets were recorded not being instruments of gaming. See, Emperor v. Vithal Das, 19 Bom. L. R. 830; 42 I. C. 920. The term 'instruments of gaming' as defined by the U. P. Act I of 1917, includes any articles used as a means or appurtenance of or for the purpose of carrying on or facilitating gaming The

same is the definition given in the Bengal Gambling Act, 1867. In the Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, IV if 1887, this expression has been defined as including any article used as a subject or means of gaming. Under these Local Acts the term 'gaming' includes betting or wagering. It will thus be seen that any article constituting an instrument of gaming within the meaning of these enactments is not necessarily such an instrument under this Imperial Act (III of 1867) because the term 'gaming' does not cover betting air wageting. Therefore much of the case law under these local Acts has no bearing on the point under this Act.

What are instruments of gaming.—Cnins are not instruments of gaming (Queen Empress v. Sit Tun, L. B. R. 1872-92, 155, Emperor v. Vithal, 6 B 10, Queen Empress v. Govind 16 B. 283, Queen Empress v. Mukund Ram, 25 C. 432.) See also 26 A. 27n, 18 P. R. 1801 Cr. But the words "gaming with cards, dice, cnunters, money or other instruments of gaming" in section 4 indicate that "coins" may be such instruments under this Act. If coins are used as instruments of gaming, they are such instruments (K. E. v. Nga Thu Daw, 2 L. B.R. 60; Amrit Singh v. K. E. 5 C. W. N. 503.). Evidence is necessary to prove that these were actually used as a means of gaming.

22

'Cowries'—are not instruments of gaming, (Q. E. v. Bharsani, 18 A. 23; 1895 A. W. N. 139; Ganda v. Empress, 3 P. R. 1896 Cr; E. v. Mt. Kashi, 6 C.P.L.R. 17. Cr.). But 'Cowries' if actually so used, are instruments of gaming (Q. E. v. Bala Misra, 19 A. 311; 1897 A. W. N. 117; Bhaggi Lall v. Emperor 18 A. L. J. 563; 21 Cr. L. J. 438; 56 J. C. 230.). Thus the mere finding of coins or 'cowrise' in a house is not sufficient to raise the presumption that it is a common gaming house (See S. 6); there must be further evidence that the same were used as actual instruments of gaming.

Lottery tickets' by reference to which it is to be decided whether the holder thereof wins the whole or any part of any stakes, constitute instruments of gaming similar to cards (12 W. R. 34 Cr.). But in Gajju v. Emperor, this case was dissented from and lottery tickets' were held not to be instruments of gaming under this Act (14 N. L. R. 137; 47 I. C. 433; 19 Cr. L. J. 917.).

Are kept or used for the prolit or gain.—The Actual gain' necessary, instruments or gaming should be either kept or used in the premises hefore the premises can be called a common gaming house.

And they should be kept or used for the profit or gain of the persoo owoing or occupying the premises. The evidence must show that he made profit or gain out of the gaming which took place inside the premises. In the absence of evidence showing that profit was so made, a conviction for keeping a common gaming house under section 3 cannot he hased on the mere possibility of profit having heen made (Raghunath v. Emperor, 16 A. L. J. 760; 47 I. C. 810; 19 Cr. L. J. 958.). It must be established that the owner or occupier takes a fixed commission which is irrespective of the result of the gaming, or at the outside, that he manipulates the conditions in such a manuer that he cannot possibly lose. The words for the profit or gain of caooot be read as maolog 'for the purpose of carrying oo the gamiog' because such an interpretation would make the words a meaniogless redundancy. Moreover the meaning of these words is indicated by the succeeding words 'hy way of chargeotherwise howsoever'. Thus the mere fact that certaio articles which were instruments of gaming were found in a shop does not make the shop a common gaming house, if in the circumstances of the case it cannot be said that the instruments were kept or used for the profit or gain of the occupier of the shop (Lachhi Ram v. Emperor, 20 A. L. J. 218.). See also, Durga Prasad v. Emperor, 21 A. L. J. 36.

Bombay view. This view was dissented from io the Bomhay case, Emperor v. Dattatraya Shankar Paranipe, 47 B. 960, in which actual accrual of profit to the owner or occupier has been held not to he essential. It is sufficient if the house is one io which iostrumeots of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gaio of the person keeping or using such place i.e., where the person keeping or usiog the house koows that profit or gain will in all probability result from the use of the iostruments of gaming. The profit or gain may not actually result from such use. But if profit or 'gain is the probably and expected result of the game itself and if that is the purpose of keeping or using the iostruments, it is sufficient to hring the case within the scope of the deficition.

Thus according to the view of the Bomhay High Coort the words 'for the profit or gain,' mean 'for the purpose of' or 'with a view to' profit or gain, whereas the High Court of Allahabad has construed the words to signify accrual of actual profit to the owner or occupier.

-All these cases were considered and the Alla-Allahabad view. hahad view affirmed in the Full Bench case Aima Ram v. King Emperor, All. 5 L. R. 33 Cr; 22 A. L. J. 249, recently decided by the High Cnurt of Allahabad. It was held that the words "used for the profit or gain of the person a woing the house" must be strictly proved by evidence. In this case their Lordships, however, felt inclined in favour of the above view of the High Cnurt of Bomhay. The Hon'lle Sir Grimwood Mears, Kt., Chief Justice, who delivered the judgement of the Bench said:—

This case was decided on the 24th January, 1924. The United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, I of 1925, passed subsequently, has altered the definition of 'common gaming house'so far as gaming in the Satta or similar form is concerned. For the words "for the profit or gain of the person owning... otherwise howsocver" as they stood in the definition given in the Local Act, I of 1917, the words 'for such gaming' have been substituted so that in the United Provinces, in cases relating to gaming in the Satta or similar form, no question of profit or gain can arise now. See Notes under 'U. P. Amendment' infra. Also see Appendix. In Nathu Mal v. Emperor, 23 A. L. J. 185, the accused were held guilty of keeping a common gaming house, because the ultimate result of gaming on figures of price of opium would in all probability be a gain to the accused.

Gambling in private Gambling in a private house conshouses, no offence, titutes no offence under the Act; gambling becomes punishable as an offence only when it is carried na in a common gaming bonse' or in a public place' (Q-E v. Sheo Sh. Singh, 3 N.W. P.I; and Q. v. Saijad Ali, 3. N.W. P. 154; Q-E. v. Niaz Ahmzd, S. C. 203 Oudh; E. v. Khyroo, 2 N. W. P. 289; E. v. Umar Khan, 8 I. C. 1127.) Playing cards in a private house is not an offence punushable by law (L. B. R. 1872-92, 57 and 59.) It is not per se an offence for any man to allow gambling to be carried an in his house whether upenly nr secretly, or even to lend money to penplo to gamblo in his house (Q-E v. Nga Ya Po, U. B. R. 1897-1901, Vol. I, 224.).

Difference between A common gaming house moans *private house and *Com a house in which instruments mon gaming honse'. of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of its owner or accupier, whether hy way af a charge for the use of the instruments of gaming nr of the house, nr otherwise hawsnever. A house is not a common gaming house merely because gambling is carried on in it; the gambling must he carried un for the profit of the uwner or occupier of the house, and then alone the housn can he called a common gaming house. So where n number of accused persons were found with 'conwries' on the first night of tho

28

festival in the house of another accused, and it was not proved that there was any idea of paying a percentage ('Nal,' table-money or 'Gitti' as it is generally called ; See, Nemi Chand v. E, 22

Cr. L. J. 498.) on the winnings to the latter, or of his deriving any sort or kind of profit from the use which was being made of his room, or that the room had previously heen used for the purpose of gaming, it was held that the accused could not he convicted of any offence (Jai Narain v. Emperor, 50 I. C. 171; 20 Cr L. J. 283.).

For a conviction of a person for keeping a common gaming house it is necessary for the prosecution to prove not only that he owned or

occupied the house and that instruments of gaming were kept or used in it, but that they were kept or used for the profit or gain of that person (Raghunath v. Emperor, 16 A. L. J. 760; 47 I. C. 810; 19 Cr. L. J. 958.).

Gambling in a friend's house who entertains no idea of taking a commission or making a profit does not make the house a common gaming house (Ram Shankar v. Emperor, 20 O. C. 4; 39 I. C. 334; 18 Cr. L. J. 494.). Also see, 12 Bur. L. T. 16; 21 Cr. L. J. 4; 54 I. C. 52. the accused who were out on a plenic party, were

found playing for small stakes in a house rented

and occupied by them temporarily for the occasion, it was held that under the circumstances the house was not a common gaming house (19 Bom. L. R. 693; 41 I. C. 997.).

Whose gain necessary. The profit or gain must accrue to the person owning, occupying, using or keeping the house (Jai Narain v. E., 50 I. C. 171.). The owner or occupier must derive profit or gain from the gambling (Crown v. Chunnimal, 10 P. R. 1871 Cr.). The credible information which the police officer ought first to ohtain hefore entering any premises under this act (See S. 5) must show that gambling has been carried on for the profit of the owner or occupier, and there ought to be evidence showing how a toll, if any, was levied. The mere fact that the gamhlers set aside small sums for the remunerating of those who ministered to their comforts in the way of supplying drink or other refreshments does not show that such payments represent any advantage whatsoever to the owner or occupier of the premises (Nemichand v. Emperor, 62 I. C. 322; 22 Cr. L. J. 498.).

t Where the accused who was not the owner of the house, merely received on a single occasion a sum of money from one of the players or from the winner, that by itself was held in he insufficient in prive any offence (Nga San v. Emperor, A. I. R. 1923, Rang. 144; 75 I. C. 357.).

Where the business premises of a firm were at night left in charge of Durwans who used the same for the purpose of gamhling for months together to their own profit, it was held that the premises could not be regarded as a common gaming house (Mahesh Narain v. Emperor, 11 C. W. N. 972; 6 Cr. L. J. 228.).

In a Burma case Haung v. King-Emperor, 24 I. C. 835; 15 Cr. L. J. 523., it was held that even though the prints arising nut of gaming in a club, were devoted solely to the club premises, it might still constitute a common gaming house.

Whether by way of charge......or otherwise howsoever.—The owner or necupier may hy way of profit charge samething for the use of the instruments of gaming (of which he may or may not be the owner) or far accomodating the gamblers in his hause far gaming. But it is ant necessary that his prafits should he derived only in this or similar way. He may make profit in any other way whatsoever. The mere fact hawver, that he himself joins the game and wins fairly will ant make the hause a camman gaming hause,

unless he charges something for the use of the house or the instruments, or the game is played unfairly to his advaotage, or the odds are always in his favour. See, Emperor v. Khyroo, 2 N.W. P. 289; Oueen v. Sheo Shanker Singh. 3 N.W.P. 1; Queen v. Sajjad Ali, 3 N. W. P. 134. The words 'or otherwise howsoever' caooot he regarded as restricting the profit or gain of the owner or occupier of the house to profit or gain io a manoer eiusdem generis with what precedes those words. The source of profit may he of a different kind or nature from the charge for the use of the house or instruments of gaming; the profit may he derived from the game itself. The words are wide coough to ioclude any means or source of profit or gaio. The accused played in a hoose a game io which there were coormous odds for them to win. It was held that the profit so made was covered by the words, and that the house occupied by the accused was a commoo gaming house. So long as gambling is carried oo to the profit of the owner or occupier, it is immaterial whether he does or does not take part in the game itself (Abdul Sattar v. Emperor', 27 A. 567; 2 A. L. J. 414; 1905 A. W. N. 106.). The fact that the owner of house is also one of the gamblers, is no reason why

should not be regarded as keeping a commood gaming house within the meaolng of section 3 of this Act. (Ihid.).

Where the owner of a house made hefs with reference to correct guessing of the digits of the price of opium, and charged half anna a rupee as comission from the winners, such commission was held out to he profit or gaio within the Act, as it amounted to no more than taking a discount on the odds he laid (Ourga Pershad v. Emperor, 21 A. L. J. 36.).

Q.—Do the premises of a dealer who derives profit solely hy sale to the public, of the iostrumeots of gaming, for iostance, packs of cards kept therein, constitute a 'common gaming house'? If so, the result, to say the least, would be simply startling.

Definition of 'com- The words 'kept or used' indimon gaming house' too cate that merely keeping the
instruments of gaming for profit in a house is
sufficient to convert the house into a 'common
gaming house'; actual use of the instruments is
not assential. And the words 'or otherwise howesoever' would seem to be too wide to exclude
profit made by sale. The definition 'of common
gaming house, as it stands, does not elucidate the

signification of the word 'common'; nor does it folly bring out the idea uoderlying the term 'gaming'. The furm of the definition was considered to be 'very singular' in the Allahahad case, Atma Ram, v. Emperor., All 5 L. R. 33; 22 A. L. J. 247. Doubt was also expressed as to the aptoess and sufficiency of its language. The definition in the Burma Gambling Act I of 1899 (see Appendix), appears to be more reasonable; there the words used are "or otherwise howsoever for gaming purposes" which exclude the possibility of a house so used, being treated as a 'common gaming house'.

U. P. Amendment.

S. I NOTES.

NOIES

Section I of (Imperial) Act III of 1867, in its application to the United provioces of Agra and Ondh, has heen mudified by the U. P. Acts I of 1917 and I of 1925 (See Appendix). The effect of these two amending Acts, so far as it relates to this section, is the substitution of the following for the definition of the term 'Common gaming-house':—

- . "Gaming" includes wagering or betting, except wagering or betting upon a horse race, when
- such wagering or hetting takes place—

 (a) on the day nn which such race is tn run,
 - (a) on the day nn which such race is the run, and
 - (b) in an enclusure which the stewards contrulling such race have with the sanctinn of the Local Government set apart for the purpose, but does not include a luttery;

'Instruments of gaming' includes any articles. used as a means or appurtenance of, or for the purpose of carrying on or facilitating gaming;

Common gaming house means :--

- (1) In the case of gaming nn the digits of the sale price of any community, for example, optim or cutton, or nn the digits of papers or bales manipulated from within jars or other receptacles, or on the occurrence or non-occurrence of any natural event, for example, rainfall or the quantity of rainfall, any house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel in any place whatsoever in which instruments of 'gaming are kept or used for such gaming;
 - (2) In the case of any other form of gaming, any house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or any place whatsoever in which

any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or place whether by way of charge for the use of such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel, place or instruments, or otherwise howsover.

Gaming.—This term has not been defined in Act 111 of 1867. The definition given in the United Provinces (Amendment) Act 1 of 1917 is not exhaustive. It merely indicates that 'wage-iring' and 'betting' are included in the term, while 'lottery', and wagering or betting on horse race (under certain conditions) are excluded from it. Dimilarly in the Bengal Act 11 of 1867, and the Bombay Act IV of 1887, the term includes 'wagering' or 'betting'. 'Gaming' and 'gamhling' are synonymous terms except that the latter is suggestive of a practice more reprehensible from frequent indulgence.

Difference between 'Gaming' means playing for money. It is playing at any game, sport, pastime or exercise, lawful or unlawful, for money or any other valuable thing which is taken on the result of the game, that is,' which is to be lost or won according to the success or

"Gaming" includes wagering or betting, excopt wagering or betting upon a horse race, when
such wagering or betting takes place—

- (a) on the day on which such race is to run,.
- (b) in an enclosure which the stewards controlling such race have with the sanction of the Local Government set apart for the purpose, but does not include a lottery;

'Instruments of gaming' includes any articlesused as a means or appurtenance of, or for the purpose of carrying on or facilitating gaming;

'Common gaming house' means :-

- (t) In the case of gaming on the digits of the sale price of any commodity, for example, opium or cotton, or on the digits of papers or bales manipulated from within jars or other receptacles, or on the occurrence or non-occurrence of any natural event, for example, rainfall or the quantity of rainfall, any house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or any place whatsoever in which instruments of gaming are kept or used for such gaming;
 - (2) In the case of any other form of gaming, any house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, wehicle, vessel or any place whatsoever in which

any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such hause, room, tent, enclastre, space, vehicle, vessel or place whether by way of charge far the use of such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel, place or instruments, or otherwise howsnever.

Gaming.—This term has not been 'defined in Act III of 1867. The definition given in the', United Provinces (Amendment) Act I of 1917 is not exhaustive. It merely indicates that 'wage-irng' and 'betting' are included in the term, while 'intery', and wagering or betting on horse race (under certain conditions) are excluded from it. Similarly in the Bengal Act II of 1867, and the Bombay Act IV of 1887, the term includes 'wagering' or 'betting'. 'Gaming' and 'gamhling' are synonymous terms except that the latter is suggestive of a practice more reprehensible from frequent indulgence.

Undercose between 'Gaming' means playing for senting,' 'wespering, & money. It is playing at any

game, sport, pastime or exercise, lawful or unlawful. for money or any other valuable thing which is taken on the result of the game, that is, which is to be lost or won according to the success in

36

failure of the person who had staked. Here the players take an active part in bringing about the result which however is uncertain. In 'hetting' which is always on an uncertain event, there is no contest. The betters have no hand in the happening of the event which comes off hy an operation of nature. 'Wagering', which includes 'betting', is making a contract on an unascertained event, past or future, by which the parties are to gain or lose, according as the uncertainty is determined one way or the other. Here the parties have no pecuniary interest in the event other than that created by contract. The element of chance, or uncertainty of result is common to 'gaming' as well as 'betting' or 'wagering'. The difference between 'gaming' and 'betting' depends not on the event on which the bet is made, but on the active participation in bringing about the determining event. This active participation is present in 'gaming' but not in 'betting' or 'wage-

1917) has widened the scope of the term so as to include betting or wagering. See Ram Partap Nemi v. Emperor., 16 I. C. 171; 30 C. 968; 16 C. W. N. 858. See also, 47 I. C. 438 and 16 C. L. J. 250. Also see Notes on pp. 17 and 18.

ring'. Thus, by itself, 'gaming' is distinct from 'betting' or 'wagering', but the Local Act (I of

Wagering' or 'betting'.—See notes, above. Both mean the samething except that 'betting' is ordinarily applied to staking money on the result of sports.

Local Government .- That is, a Governor, or a Chief Commissioner.

Lottery .- A lottery is a game of chance in which the right to a prize is determined by the drawing or casting of lot. Its essence is the distribution of prizes by lot or chance. And it makes no difference that the distribution forms part of a genuine mercantile rransaction (Chakarbatty v. King-Emperor, 33 I. C. 310; 17 Cr. L. J. 143.). The principle underlying a lottery is that there should be distribution of prizes determined solely by chance. This does not mean that ao actual distribution of prizes should necessarily be the result of a lottery. What it essential is that there should be a scheme of distribution of a prize or prizes to he determined solely by chaoce. and if chance so decrees that no prize is to be distributed to the adveoturers and the stakes are all to he appropriated by the organiser of the lottery, the scheme is nevertheless a lottery (Crown v. Mokandi Lal, 41 I. C. 144; 18 Cr. L. J. 768.). In this Puojab case, the staking of money on the last digit or last two digits of the average price of opium at the monthly sales of chests of opium at Calentta, was held to constitute a luttery.

Keeping a lottery inflice is an offence punishable under section 294 A of the Indian Penal

Instruments of gaming.—This expression has not been defined in the Imperial Act (III of 1867). The definition given in the Local Act (I of 1917) has widened the scope of the expression so as to include articles which do not constitute instruments of gaming under the Imperial Act. Of course, in the Punjab and other places to which

the Imperial Act applies and where the U. P. Amendment Acts have an force, the term 'instruments of gaming' means only the actual instruments such as cards, dice etc.

'The definition of 'instruments of gaming' given in the Bengal Gambling Act II of 1867 is the same as in the U. P. Act I of 1917.

The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act IV of 1887, defines the expression as including any article used as a subject or means of gaming.

'Under the Burma Gamhling Act I of 1899, the expression means and includes—

(a) 'Any cards, dice, counters, cnins, gaming tables, gaming cloths, gaming hoards, nr nther

articles devised or actually used for the purpose of gaming;

(b) Aoy boxes, receptacles, lists, papers, tickets or forms used for the purpose of the game of 'tt' or any other game or preteoded game of a like nature.

Keeping a common, gaming bouse is punishable under section 3; but in order to support a conviction under that section for keeping a commoo gamiog house as defined in section I, there must be evidence that instruments of gaming were kept or used (Ah, Kyi v. Q-E., L. B. R. 1872-92, 532.1. And the iostruments must be inside the place alleged to have been used or kept as a commoo gamiog house. It is not sufficient if wagers are made io the place by means of some article outside the place (Q-E. v. Kanji Bhimji, 17 B. 184.). As to what are instruments of gaming, see below.

Any articles .- That is, whether originally intended to be used for gaming purposes or oot. The word 'article' is confined to inanimate moveable objects. A thing may be an finstrument of gaming' although not devised or intended or primarily used for that purpose. Any article that is made use of as a means of gam40 TH

iog comes within fostruments of gamiog' irrespective of what the nature of that article might be (Queen Empress v. Kanji Bhimii. 17 B. 148; E. v. Alloomiya, 28 B. 129.). Where, however, it is clear that the article could oot have been primarily meant to he used assuch iostrument, it is the duty of the prosecution to establish that the same was in the particular case employed as such, and to iodicate the manner of its employment. It cannot take its stand on the mere possibility of the article baying been used asan instrument of gaming, when originally the article was intended for a wholly different purpose. Evidence is necessary to prove that such article was actually used as an iostrumeot of gaming and io the absence of such evidence oo presumption of guilt of the accused would arise (Ah Ngwe v. King Emperor, 9 L. B. R. 205; 50 I. C. 59; 20 Cr. L. J. 323.). Thus, the primary use for which an article is intended may oot cooclusively determine whether the same is no instrument of gaming or not, but does determine the presumption to be made by the court, at the outset, as: regards its actual employment.

Ao article cannot he presumed to he ao iostrument of gaming if it is ordioarily usable forother purposes as well.

A 'bagatelle hoard' and 'hilliard balls' arecapable of heing used both for games of chanceand for games of skill; so the mere fact that they were found in a house in course of a search will not raise the presumption that the house is used, as a common gaming house (Rat. Un. Cr. C. 923).

Used—That is, actually so used in the particular case. An article though not designed to he used or generally used as an instrument of gaming, may still he such an iostrument in the particular case if the same has actually been employed as a means or appurtenance of, or for the purpose of carrying on or facilitating gaming.

Means.—For instance 'cowries' may he used as a means for carrying on gambling, in which case they are instruments of gaming (Bhaggi Lal v. E., 42 A. 470; 18 A. L. J. 562; 66 I. C. 230, 21 Cr. L. J. 438.).

Appartenance.—E. g., a hook used for recording hets (E. v. Nan: Lai Mangaly, 40. B. 263; 31 I. C. 2003)

For the purpose of carrying on.—In Aima Ram v. King-Emperor, All. 5 L. R. 33 Cr.; 22 A. L. J. 249; 1924 A. I. R. All. 338; 81 L. C.

-438., '

438., "balls of paper" were held to be instruments of gaming, as without them the gaming could not have possibly heen carried on.

Or facilitating.—For instance, telegrams used for determining the results of bets, which are therefore instruments of gaming (E. v. Tribhavandas, 26 B. 533.).

Instruments of gaming.

'Cowrles' .- In Bhagg: Lal v. Emperor. 18 A. L. J. 562, 'cowries' used as a oreans for carrying on a gambling were beld to be instruments of gaming, A similar view was taken io Empress v. Bhola Misr. 19 A. 311; 1897 A. W. N. 117. In Q-E v. Bharsani, 18 A. 27: 1805 A. W.N. 130, 'cowries' were held not to be ordinarily iostruments of gaming. But in a recent Outh case, Ram Charan v. King Emperor, 1925 Oudh A. J. R. 674; 5 A. I. Cr. R. 256., it has been beld that in view of the amendment introduced by the U. P. Act I of 1917, the decision contained in 18 A. 23, is oo looger good law and that 'cowries' are iostruments of gaming. But see, Bhaggi Lal v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 562; 21 Cr. L. J. 438," Also see, 25 C. 432.

Colns.—Coins are not tostrumeots of gaming (E.v. Vithal, 6 B. 19; Q-E. v. Govind., 16 B.

283; Q-E. v. Mukund 'Ram, '25'(C. '432') Q-E. v. Sit Tun, L. B. R. '1872-92', 255.) But if they are such iostruments (Amsit Singhv. K-E., 5 C. W. N. 503.) See also, K-E. v. Nga Thu Daw. 2 L. B. R. 60. Evidence is necessary to prove that they were actually used for the purpose of gaming. The words 'gaming with cards, dice, couoters, money or other instruments of gaming' in section 4, however seem to include coins within the category of 'instruments of gaming.'

Lottery tickets.—Are oot iostruments of gaming. In 12 W. R. 31, Cr. 'lottery tickets' by reference to which it is to be decided whether the holder thereof wins the whole or any part of the stakes, were held to constitute instruments of gaming similar to cards. Contra, see, Gaffin v. Emperor, 14 N. L. R. 137, 47 I. C. 432. But now in the United Provinces, 'lottery tickets' canoot he deemed to be iostruments of gaming, because 'gaming' does not include a 'lottery' (see definition of 'gaming').

A book for recording bets.—Is an iostrument of gaming (E. v. Nani Lal, 40 B. 263; 31 I. C. 1003). But see, Atma Ram v. Emperor, 22 A. L. J. 249.

44

A plece of paper for registering wagers.— Is such an instrument (Emperor v. Lakhamsi, 29 B. 264). Contra, Emperor v. Vithal Das Hirii, 19 Bom. L. R. 850, 42 I, C. 920.

But 'pieces of paper' which hrokers carry with them for recording transactions between their clients are not instruments of gaming (E. v.

Jesang, 17 Bom. L. R. 600; 30 I. C. 124.).

Telegrams.—Used for determining there sult of bets are such instruments (E. v.

Tribhavan das, 26 B. 653,). But in Emperor. v. Jesang, 17 Bom. L. R. 600, telegrams announcing the happening or non-bappening of an event upon which wagers had been previously made, were held not to be instruments of gaming.

Books, papers and notice-boards—used in connection with betting on figures of price of cotton are not instruments of gaming but mere evidence of gambling (Ram Partap v. Emperor, 30 C. 908; 16 I. C. 1711). Also see Atma Ram v. Emperor, 22 A. L. J. 249.

Document which could not be deciphered—could not be regarded as instruments of gaming under the Gambling Act as amended by the

Local Act I of 1917 (Sri Ram v. Emperor, 21 A. L. J. 318; 1923 All. A. I. R. 386.).

Balls of paper.—In Atma Ram v. Emperor, 23 A. L. J. 249., 'balls of paper' without which gaming could not have possibly been carried on, were held to be such instruments; but not the slips of paper or books in which bets were recorded, the same being unnecessary for carrying on gaming.

Machine.—The accused kept a machine known as 'Little Horses' which consisted of metal figures of horses moveable in concentric circles by means of a bandle. The horse occupying a certain position when the machine was stopped after thus being moved, was the winning horse. The public staked their money on any of the horses before the machine was set in motion. The accused took all the stakes but returned to persons who had staked on the winning horse four times the amount of their stakes. The machine was held to be an instrument of gaming (Hari Singh. v. Jadunandan, 31 C. 542.).

'Plece of tile'.—Are not such instruments; See, Rat Un. Cr. C. 311. Nor 'pieces of chalk' unless proved to have been used for gaming (Har Govind v. King Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 355.).

White beaus pices of cigartte cartons or cups are neither devised nor ordinarily intended

46

to be used as instruments of gaming ; it is therefore necessary to prove by evidence that such . articles were actually used as such iostrumants. (Ah Ngwe v. King-Emperor, 9 L. B. R. 205; 50 I. C. 50.).

Fighting cocks-are not instruments of gaming (K.E. v. Po Kywe, 9 L. B. R. 219; 50 I. C. 671.). Also see 50 1. C. 666; L. B. R. 1872-92, 317. The word article applies to inanimate objects only.

Fighting birds are not instruments of gaming ; and the mere fact that cock-fighting accompanied by bettiog thereon, is carried on in ao enclosure is not sufficient to convert the enclosure into a commoo gaming house (K.E. v Maung Ke. o L. B. R. 185; 50 I. C. 666; Q.E.v. Nga Hmat. G11; L. B. R. 1872-92., 317.).

Tickets and cash-box .- Tickets theing forms of memoranda for recording wagers) and a cashbox, used in furtherance of wagering businesswere held to be such instruments (Lacchhi Ram z. Emperor., 20 A. L. J. 218) But see Atma Ram v Emperor, All. 5 L. R. 33 Cr.

Common gamlag house .- The first part of the. definition is new; it was added by the U. P.

Act I of 1915 (See Appendix. The second para.

with the exception of words "In the ease of any other form of gaming' constituted the whole definition prior to the passing of the U. P. Act I of 1925; and was held not to he materially different from the deficitioo given in the Imperial Act (III of 1867), savo that sit was oo longer oecossary, as ao ingradient of the offence, to estahlish playing by cards, diee, gaming tables or other articles of that nature. The essential element remained, so that is was necessary to establish. that the owner or occupier took a fixed commission irrespective of the result of the gaming, or at the outside, that he manipulated the conditions in such a mannor that he could not possibly lose (Lachchi Ram v. Emperor., 20 A. L. J. 218.). Also sce Atam Ram v. Emperor., All 5 L. R. 33, at p. 36.

A 'commoo gaming house' is ooe io which a large oumher of persons are iovited habitually to congregate for the purpose of gamiog, and it make no difference that the house was oot open to all who might desire to use the same for gaming (47 M. 426; 1024 Mad. A. I. R. 720.). Where the accused were found playing for small stakes in a house rented and occupied by them temporatily while they were out on a picnie party, it

-48

was held that under the circumstances the house was not a common gaming house (E. v. Chiman

Lal., 19 Bom. L. R. 693; 41, I. C. 997.). Gaming on the digits or cotton-This aims at a new form of gaming which came into fashion in the year 1910 and succeeding years. In

Agra and other places it took the form of what

is known as ' Satta' gambling. The public were invited to guess and het on twhat would he the last digit or last two digits of the average price of a chest of opium at the monthly sales in Calcutta. In Saharanpur and other neighbouring districts instand of the price of opium, the average price of cotton in Bombay as telegraphed by a broker was used for the purpose of hettiog, and bets were made on the last digit or the last two digits. See, Atma Ram v. King Emperor. All. 5 L. R. -33 Cr; 22 A. L. J. 249.

Digits of papers receptucles .- For an instance of the game contemplated, see. Atma Ram v. King-Emperor., All. 5 L. R. 33 Cr.

It is to be noted that under clause I of the definition, accrual of profit to the owner or occupier -of the house in which gambling takes place, is not essential to convert the house into a common gaming honse. The house becomes a 'common

gaming house' by the mere fact that instruments of gaming are kept or used therein for such gaming.

Tent.—See, Banwari Lal v. King Emperor, 50 I. C. 351.

Vessel.—Iocludes any ship or hoat, or any other description of vessel used in navigation.

Instruments of gaming are kept or used for such gaming.—Mere gambling in the Satta or similar form is not sufficient to turn any premises into a 'common gaming house.' It is absolutely necessary that iostruments of gaming should be found in the premises in which such gambling takes place. And the instruments of gaming must be those which are used for carrying on such gaming.

Bettiog io a 'public place' on the figures of the price of opium, uoaided by the use of acy iostrumeots of gaming, would be puoishableunder section 13 of this Act. See Notes to section 13, pest.

For the rest coosolt Notes under section 1 of the Imperial Act.

(Note.— 'Imperial Act' mesos Act III of 1867 unsfleeted by the provision of acy U.P. Act.).

2. Sections 13 and 17 of this Act shall extend Power to extend Act. to the whole of the said territories; and it shall be competent to the Lieutenant-Governor or the Chesf Commissioner, as the case may be, whenever he may think fit, to extend, by notification to be published in three successive numbers of the official Gazette, all or any of the remaining sections of this Act to any city, town, suburh, railway station house and place being not more than three miles distant from any part of such station-house within the territories subject to his Government or administration, and in such notification to define, for the purposes of this Act, the limits of such city, town, suburb or station-house, and, from time to time, to alter the limits so defined.

From the date of any such extension, so much of any rule having the Yorce 'of 'law' which shall' be in operation in the territories, to which such 'extension shall have been 'made, as shall be inconsistent with or repugnant to any section so extended, shall cease to have effect in such territories.

(Note.—For the United Provinces see under "U. P. Amendment" at the end of notes to this section").

. .:

Notes.

Similar Provisions.—See sectioo 2 of the Beogal Public Gambliog Act, 1867. See Appendix.

Act applied to 'Administered Areas in Central India '-This Act (excepting the first two paragraphs of section 1, and section 2) has been applied to the Cantonments of Mhow, Nimach, Nowgong, and Schore, the Indore Residency Bazars and the Civil Lines of Nowgong See Foreign Department Notification No. 2365—I.—B., dated the 14th November, 1912.

Commencement of the Act.—The Act has been not declared to come noto force on a particular day; hence the day on which it received the assent of the Governor-General is the date of the commencement of its operation.

'Sections 13 and 17'—These words were substitued for "Sections 13, 17 and 18" by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1891, Schedule II.

Ooly sections 13 and 17 have been put noto immediate operation. As regards other sections, power has been given to the Local Government concerned to apply the same whenever and wherever it may deem fit to do so.

Section 13 prohibits gaming in a public street, place or throughfare. It also prohibits setting hirds or animals to fight in such a place,

Section 17 provides for the recovery and application of fines imposed under this Act.

Whole of the said territories.—'Said territories' means the territories meotioned in the preamhle. There, as laid down in S. 13, a police officer may arrest without warrant any person found gaming or setting hirds or animals to fight in a public street, place or throughfare. The person so arrested, shall, on conviction by a Magistrate, he liable to a fine or imprisonment. Any fine imposed may be recovered in the manner prescribed by the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (as amended by Act XVIII of 1923). and applied as directed by the Local Government concerned.

Lieutenent Governor.—See notes under section 1, anic.

To extend.—Under this section, the remaining sections of this Act have been extended to a large number of places in the Punjab, for which see the Punjah Local Rules and Orders

They have also been extended to a large

nomber of places in the Ceotral Provioces; see C. P. Rules and orders, Vol I. (1914), page 16, and Vol. II (1914), pages 11 to 16;

For extensions in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, see U. P. Local Rules and Orders. Also see U. P. Gazette, Part I, dated Jone 18, 1910.

For extension to Bazars in the Khojak Pass in British Baluchistan, with the exception of sectinos 6 and 9, see, notification No. 2569, dated the 24th April, 1891, Gazette of Iodia, 1891, Pt. 11, p. 278, and the Baluchistsn Code, p. 121.

Notification.....Oilicial Gazette.—Other sections can be extended only by a notification published in the Official Gazette. The notification must appear to three consecutive issues of the Gazette, otherwise the extension would be invalid. The publication of untification to one issue of the Gazette only is ineffectual (Bhan v. Emperor, 3 P. R. 1885 Cr.; in re Beni Madhav, 21 W. R Cr. 23.); see also Queen v. Zahur Sh., 18 W. R. Cr. 41.

The Act or any of its pravisions, cannot be extended in a 10wn or place in which the Act does not isso facto apply noder the terms of section

2, by the mere publication of notification in one issue of the Gazette only (Bhan v. Emperor, 3 P. R. 1885 Cr.).

Town.—A notification extending the provisions of this Act to a town cannot be held to include an extension of the Act to the cantonment (Raja v. Emperor. 22 P. R. 1887 Cr.).

To define.....the limits... It is not imperative to define limits in the notification. Absence of definition of limits does not render the notification inoperative provided the place is shown to be undoubtedly within the town according to its ordinary designation (in re Beni Madhav, 2r W. R. 23, Cr.).

A notification in the Punjab Gazette, extending the whole of the provisions of the Act to a town are not ineffectual by reason of their defining the limits of the town (Elahi Bukhsh, v. Emperor 12 P. R. 1886 Cr.).

The limits may be fixed only for the purposes of this Act. Where the Lieutenant-Governor by notification declared the Act to he in force within the houndaries of a certain Municipality, which were subsequently revised, and an offence was committed within the boundaries as existing

without the boundaries as revised, it was beld that for the purpose of this Act'the boundaries existing at the date of the notification must be considered (Janak. v. Emperor, 26 A. W. N. (1906) 133; 3 Cr. L. J. 430.). An alternation made for the purposes of the Municipalities Act does not 1950 facto after the boundaries for the purposes of this Act.

at the date of the notification under the Act, but

In an Allahabad case Kashi Nath v., Emperor, decided on the 15th March, 1915, the words "the Ganges" in the Government Notification dated the 14th June 1910, were taken to mean the North bank of the Ganges and not the mid-stream, and gambling in a boat which was on the Benares side of the mid-stream of the Ganges was held to be no offence (1025 A. I. R. All. 518).

to be no offence (1025 A. I. R. All., 518.).

The question of limits arises where a section of the Act is applied by an extension made under the power conferred by this section. No such question can generally arise in proceedings under sections 13 and 17. So gambling on a 'Kachcha' public road outside the limits of a municipality to which the provisions of the Act had been extended was held to be an offence under section 13, because the words 'limits aforessid' in that section were taken to refer to the whole of the

territories uoder the admioistratioo of a Lieuteoaot-Goveroor (Radhe v. Emperor, 12 Cr. L. J. 107; 9 J. C. 630.). Thos, io a trial for ao offeoceunder section 3 or sectioo 4 it is the duty of the prosecutioo to prove that the alleged offence was committed io a place to which the provisioos of the Act had heeo exteoded by meaos of a ootification published in three successive issues of the official Gazette.

Alter the limits.—The alteration should be made for the purposes of this Act, otherwise it would not affect the limits previously fixed. See Janak. v. Emperor, 1906 A. W. N. 133; 3 Cr. L. J. 439.

From the date of any such extension.—The date of exteosion is the date specified as that on which the exteoded sections are to come into operation. If no such date be mentioned in the notification, the extension would not take effect until the third publication of the notification.

Extension to be judi. Whether or oot portions of theelady noticed. Act had been extended to a particular locality, and whether the steps taken to this view were sufficient in law to effect it, are questions of law and fact which the court hasto decide for itself before convicting the accused. When nnce a decision had been arrived at, the point cannot be re-upened in a subsequent case-except where the facts of a particular case bring it within S. 44 of the Evidence Act (Ganga v. Emperor, 41 P. R. 1885 Cr.). Extension of the Act by the Local Government in conformity with the provisions of S. 2 is a condition precedent to taking action under S. 3 or S. 4, and the accused cannot be called upon to show the prosecution to be unsustainable for want of such extension.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 2.

NOTES.

The first part of section 2 of the Imperial Act does not apply to the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. The following has been substituted for it by section 2 of the United Provinces Act V of 1919:—

¹¹Sections 13 and 17 of this Act shall extendto the whole of the said territories; and it shall be competent to the Lieutenant-Governor, whenever he may think fit, to extend by a notification to be published in the official Gazette, all or any of the remaining sections of this Act to any area within the United Provinces".

Sald territories.—That is, the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Notification.—Its publication in three successive issues of the official Gazette is not occessary now; publication only once is sufficient. The Local Act V of 1919 has not application to extensions made hefore it was passed. The validity of these is to he determined with reference to part I of section 2 of the Imperial Act.

Extension.—See Notes above: For a list of towns to which provisions of this Act have been extended, see, Local Rules and Orders for the United Provioces. Also see, United Provioces Gazette, dated June 18, 1910, Part I.

whoever being the owner or occupier of any such house, walled enclosure, room or place as

^{3.} Whoever, being the owner or occupier, reality for owning by having the use of any house, of keeping, or having walled enclosure, room or place, house, situate within the limits to which this Act applies, opens, keeps or uses the same as a common gaming-house; and

aforesaid, knowingly or wilfully permits the same to be opened, occupied, used or kept by any other person as a common gaming-house; and

whoever has the care or management of, or in any manner assists in conducting, the business of any house, walled enclosure, room or place as aforesaid, opened, occupied, used or kept for the purpose aforesaid; and

whoever advances or furnishes money for the purpose of gaming with persons frequenting such house, walled enclosure, room or place,

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or to imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for any term not exceeding three months.

(Note.—For U.P., read "hones, room, tent, walled enclosore, space, rehicle, resel or place" for the words "house, walled enclosure, room or place" in this section. See S. 3 of U. P. Act I of 1917. See Appendix),

NOTES.

General.—For similar law, see S. 3 of the Bengal Act II of 1867; S. 4 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; S. 12 and S.13 A. of the Borma Act I of 1899; and S. 118, sub-section (i), clause (f) of the Cautonments Act, 1914. any of the remaining sections of this Act to any area within the United Provinces.

Said territories — That is, the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Notification.—Its publication in three successive issues of the official Gazette is not necessary now; publication only nace is sufficient. The Lucal Act V af 1919 has not application to extensions made before it was passed. The validity of these is to be determined with refereoce to part I of section 2 af the Imperial Act.

Extension.—See Notes above: For a list of towns to which provisions of this Act have been extended, see, Local Rules and Orders for the United Provinces. Also see, United Provinces Gazette, dated June 18, 1910, Part I.

whoever being the owner or occupier of any such house, walled enclosure, room or place as

^{3.} Whoever, being the owner or occupier, sealty for owning or having the use of any house, or keeping, or baring walled enclosure, room or place, bouse. situate within the limits to which this Act applies, opens, keeps or uses the same as a common gaming-house; and

aforesaid, knowingly or wilfully permits the same to be opened, occupied, used or kept by any other person as a common gaming-house; and

whoever has the care or management of, or in any manner assists in conducting, the business of any house, walled enclosure, room or place as aforesaid, opened, occupied, used or kept for the purpose aforesaid; and

whoever advances or furnishes money for the purpose of gaming with persons frequenting such house, walled enclosure, room or place,

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or to imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for any term not exceeding three months.

(Note.—For U.P., read "hours, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, rebinde, resed or place" for the words "house, walled enclosure, room or place" in this section. See S. 3 of U. P. Act I of 1917. See Appendix).

NOTES.

General.—For similar law, see S. 3 of the Bengal Act If of 1867; S. 4 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; S. 12 and S.13 A. of the Burma Act I of 1899; and S. 118, sub-section (t), clause (f) of the Cantonments Act, 1914.

Four classes of persons are punishable under this section:-

- (1) The numer or occupier of a house who keeps, opens or uses it as a common gaming house:
- (2) The owner or necupier nfa house who permits the house to be opened, occupied, used or-kept as a common gaming house:
- (3) A manager or assistant of a enumon, gaming house;
 - (4) One who gives money for gambling in x-
- An offence under this section has been considered, by the Legislature to he more seriousthan an offence under section 4.

PART. 1

Owner.—Under this clause it is necessary, that he be also in possession of the premises.

Occupler.—i. e. a person in possession of the premises, a tenant, for example.

Having the use of,—That its one who merely uses the premises though he is neither its owner nor tenant. The 'use' contemplated is not synonymous with use for gaming purposes;

it simply mesns any use other than use for the purpose of gambling. It is not sufficient merely to show that the accused used the place for gambling (Emperor v. Walsa Musaji, 20 B. 226.). Where gambling was going on in a room over a Thakur Dwara dedicated by the accused, it was held that there was a fair presumption that the accused was the occupier or at any rate had the use, of the room within the meaning of this section (Bhola Nath v. Emperor, 21 Cr. L. J. 442; 56 I. C. 234.).

Place.-See notes under section 1, supra.

Limits to which this Act applies.—See Notes on page 4. This section can be enforced only after a notification issued under section 2.

Opens.—That is, starts. It signifies inviting persons hy means of advertisement etc., to congregate at a certain place for gaming.

Kesps.-i. e. maintains it regularly as a place-fixed for gambling.

Or uses —That is, uses the bouse for gaming purposes in addition to any other husiness that might be carried on therein. It is immaterial whether it is used for gaming bahitnally or only occasionally. The word "use" means use

for gaming purposes, and is distinct from the use contemplated by the words having the use of. For a conviction under this section it is not sufficient to show that the accused used the place for gaming purposes. It must also he established that he is the owner or occupier or a person having the use of the place (Emperor v. Wallia Musay, 29 B. 226; 2 Cr. L. J. 26.).

Common gaming house -See Notes to S. 1.

A charge of heing the owner or keeper of a commong gaming house may be proved even without a legal warrant and search (Vir Singh w. Emperor, 22 P. R. 1895 Cr.).

PART II.

Owner.—Under this para it is not necessary that the owner be in possession of the premises wherein gambling is carried on.

As raforesaid,—That is "Situate within the limits to which this Act applies" as in part I, -

Knowingly...or willingly permits...These words imply both previous permission as well as subsequent connivance.

If an owner lets his house to a teoant who spens therein a common gaming house, the owner

not liable under this clause.

cannot be prosecuted for permitting the same to be opened, unless he knew at the time of letting that the tenaot iotended to use it for that purpose. The owner however must take every measure necessary for the ejectment of the tenant, after he comes to know of the tenant's illegal action. otherwise he would be guilty. If however the

lease cannot he terminated or he does not succeed in his endeavour to eject the teoant, he is

Evidence of knowledge is essential. The owner of a house caooot he convicted for having permitted his house to be used as a commoo gaming house unless there is evidence of actual knowledge on his part that it was belog so used (Ali Lin v. Emperor, 1923 A. I. R. Rang. 141; 75 I.C. 71.).

Occupied .- If the owner had oo knowledge previous to actual occupation, be cannot be prosecuted for permitting the occupation of the premises as a commoo gaming house.

PART III.

Care or management conducting the business .- These words show that persons taking a subordinate part in the up-keep of a commoo. gaming house are equally liable.

Here it is immaterial whether anything done by a manager or an assistant is intentional or otherwise. It is sufficient if the business of the common gaming house is belped on or facilitated. For example, the manager of a hotel io a portion of which gambling is allowed by the proprietor of the hotel is oot necessarily punishable under this clause. But if it is shown that he supervised the gambliog part of the busioess thereof, he is liable even though he may not do so with any unlawful iotention but merely as a servant of the hotel. So a servant is not guilty merely because his master keeps a common gaming house. He must assist in conducting the business of the common gaming house; the assistance may consist in ministering to the comfort of the gamblers.

For the purpose aforesaid,-That is, 'as a ·common gamiog house'.

PART IV.

Advances or furnishes money for the purpose of gaming.-This means that the person who gives money knows beforehand that it will he used for gambling and does give it to he so used. The person advancing money is guilty even though the money may not be actually so used.

Persons frequenting.—The lender is not guilty if he gives money merely for gambliog, because gambliog hy itself is no offeoce uoder the Act. It must be further established that the mooey was advanced to be used for the purpose of gaming in a common gaming house. For iostaoce, ao on-looker in a common gaming house flods a gambler, possibly his frieod, has lost bis all and gives him money wherewith to go on gaming.

À person advancing money for gambling in a private bouse is not punishable under this clause even if he knows that the other players who will take part in the gaming are the frequent visitors of a common gaming-house. The Act does not probable gaming with any particular class of individuals or 10 a private house. This clause prohibits abetment of gambling in a common gaming-house. A different construction would not be in consonance with the policy of the Act which seeks to put down gaming in a common gaming house but not to a private house.

PART V.

Imprisonment.—See section 53 of the Indian Penal Code.

Three months, -- For enhanced purishment under this section, see section 15 of this Act.

Punishment.—Where contrary to the usual rule, the punishment of fine precedes the alternative of imprisonment, the intention of the Legislature is that primarily the punishment of fine should he imposed, and imprisonment inflicted only in aggravated cases. An offence under S. 3 is more serious than one under S. 4; but in any case under the gambling act, a Magistrate must have and must state in his judgement special reasons for inflicting a substantive sentence of imprisonment. (Sh. Moti v. Emperor, v. N. L. R. 68; 19 I. C. 949.). See also 2 Cr. L. J. 435.

Conviction.—Under this section or section 4 there can he no conviction for playing a friendly game on a festive occasion without any idea of profit and in the absence of proof that the house was used formerly for such purposes (Ja: Narain v. Emperor, 50 I. C. 172; 20 Cr. L. J. 283.).

For a conviction under this or the next section, it must be shown that the house in which the alleged offence was committed was a common gaming house under the Act (Crown v. Futlah, 46 P. R. 1867 Cr.). There must be evidence that instruments of gaming were kept or used

therein. (Ah Kyi. v. Queen-Empress, L. B. R. 1872-92, 532.).

For a conviction for keeping a common gaming honse, the presention must prove not only that the accused owoed or occupied the honse and that instruments of gaming were kept or used for the profit or gain of the accused (Raghunath v. Emperer, 16 A. L. J. 760; 47 I. C. 870.).

Where the circumstances and the position of the person in whose house gaming took place, and of thuse who partook in it shuwed that their object was merely the indulge in a cummon friendly amusement, and that the idea of making any profit by levying a commission was not necessarily present to the mind of the person ninning the hunse, it was held that the occessary elements constituting the offence under s. 3 nr s. 4 had not heep made nut (Ram Shanker v. King-Emperor, 9 O. L. J. 88; 39 L. C. 334.).

Summary Trial.—An offence under this section can be summarily tried. See S. 260(1) (a), Cr.P.C.

Joint Trial.—For joint trial of persons accused under this section, with those charged section 4, See Notes to S. 4, infra.

68

S. 562, Code of Cr. Pro—As to its applicability to offences under this section, see Notes to S. 14. infra.

Sentence .- See Notes under S. 4, infra.

Confiscation of money.—See Notes to S. 8, infra.

U. P. Amendment.

NOTES.

In cases falling under clause (1) of the defioition of 'common gaming house' given in the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1925, it is not necessary that accrual of profit to the owner or occupier of a gaming house be established in order that the same may be characterised as a common gaming house. Therefore a house will be deemed to be a common gaming house if only instruments of gaming are kept or used in it for Satta or similar gambling; it is immaterial whether the owner or occupier thereof does or does not derive any profit by such use of the house. Clause (2) of the definition is not materially different from that given in Act III of 1867. Consult therefore supra, Notes to S. 1 of the Imperial Act.

Amendment of S. 3.—This section in its application to the United Provinces has been amended by the S. 3 of the U. P. Act I of 1917, the words "house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, veasel or place" having been substituted for the words "house, walled enclosure, room or place" wherever they occur is section 3, 4, 5, 6, and 10 of the Imperial Act.

For comment on other points refer to Notes to S. 3 of the Imperial Act, ante.

(Note .- Imperial Act' means Act III of 1867 unaffected by the provisions of any U. P. Act.).

4. Whoever is found in any such house, walled Penalty to being enclosure, room or place, play-tound in gaming house. Ing or gaming with eards, dice, counters, money or other instruments of gaming, or is found there present for the purpose of gaming whether playing for any money, wager, stake or otherwise, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, or to imprisonment of either description, as defined in the Indian Penal Code for any term not exceeding one month;

and any person found in any common gaming house during any gaming or playing therein shall be presumed, until the contrary be proved to have been there for the purpose of gaming.

(Note,—For the United Provinces, read "house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, rehiole, resed or place" for the words "house, walled enclosure, room or place" in this section. See section 3 of the U. P. Act I of 1917).

NOTES.

General.—Section 3 provides punishment for keeping a common gaming house; this section is directed against those frequentiog such a honse for gambling. Mere gambling is no offence under the Act. The chief element of an offeoce under this section is to be found to a common gaming house, either actually engaged in gaming or present there for the purpose of gaming. A person not found in a common gaming house is oot liable under this section. The mere fact that he was found gambling would not justify his cooviction.

For similar law in other provinces, see section 4 of the Beogal Act 11 of 1867; section 5 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; section 11 of the

Burma Act I of 1899; section 7 of the Madras Act III of 1889; and section 46 of the Madras Act III of 1888.

Analysis.-This section contemplates four classes of offenders: --

- (1) Persons found in a common gaming house gaming with instruments of gaming ;
- (2) Persons found present in such house for the purpose of gaming with such instruments;
- (3) Persons found in such house playing with such instruments :
- (4) Persons found present in such house for
- the purpose of playing with such instruments;

Found .- According to the opinion of the Lahore High Court, this word means found on an entry and search under section cof this Act. by the officers authorised. The offence consists in heing found in a gaming house when it is lawfully searched. The Act powhere makes the act of gamhling, even in a common gaming house itself an offence. If it were clearly proved or admitted that an accused person had been gambling constantly or up to the very mament of the entry by the police, he could not be convicted . under any section if he succeeded in effecting his

escape hesore the police effected their entry (Fazal Ahmad v. Empress 35 P. R. 1894 Cr.).

This decision was not approved in the Nagpur case, Uderam v. Emperor, 17 N. L. R. 59; 63 I. C. 332; 22 Cr L. J. 508. It was held that the word 'found' was certainly unusual, but it must be understood in its ordinary everyday sense. If it ever were satisfactorily proved that a person had heen 'found' gaming in a common gaming house hy a number of private persons, his conviction under section 4 would not be improper even though the police or other authorities knew nothing about it at the time and he was not arrested till some weeks later, "Section 4 of the Act in the clearest terms makes it an offence to be found gaming or for the purpose of gaming in a common gaming house at any time whatsoever. There is no mention of any search in that or any earlier section of the Act." The particular case was, however, decided without dissenting from the dicision in 35 P. R. 1894 Cr., as all the accused persons were seen on the premises on entry by the police in the course of a lawful search, though most of them managed to evade arrest at the moment.

In order to make a person liable under this

section it is not oecessary that he should be found only hy a Magistrate or a police officer actiog under S. 5 of this Act. A Magistrate may take action under sectien 4 on information furnished by a private individual and may cnovict upon the evidence given by a private individual (Queen-Empress v. Nga Ba. L. B. R. 1893-1900, 321.). For a contrary view, see p. 251 of the report. Also see, L. B. R. 1872-1839, 486.

For the purposes of this section it is sufficient if the accused, at the time of the raid, was seen inside the common gaming house. Arrest of the offeoder inside the house is not necessary; mere finding is sufficient (Vir Singh v., Empress, 22 P. R. 1895 Cr.).

In any such house etc.—That is, in any house opened, occupied, used or kept as a common gaming house as mentioned in section 3. A conviction under this section is unsound if the accused is not found inside a common gaming house. The accused must actually be found in the house which is searched. If he is not found in the house, but in another house under circumstances raising a presumption that he was playing in the common gaming house, he cannot he convicted (Fazal Ahmad v. Empress, 35 P. 1884 Cr.).

Gaming.—Gaming is playing at any game, sport, pastime or exercise lawful or unlawful, for money or any other valuable thing which is staked on the result of the game, that is, which is to be lost or won according to the success or failure of the person who had staked. The essentials of a game are: (1) players; (2) a contest; (3) active participation hy the players to the contest; and, (4) stakes. See also Notes to section 1, ante.

Since gaming does not include 'betting' or 'wagering', betting on the figures of the price of opium is no offence. See 26 B. 533.

Money or other instruments of gaming.—See Notes under section 1, ante. These words show that 'coins' may be instruments of gaming under the Act.

The words include only the actual instruments of gaming. Fighting cocks and hirds are ant such instruments (K-E. v. Po Kwye, 9 L. B. R. 219; 50 I. C. 671; E-K. v. Maung Ke, 9 L. B. R. 186; 60 I. C. 666.).

Or is found there present for the purpose of gaming.—Mere presence inside a common gaming house for the purpose of gaming is sufficient to constitute an offence under the section. It is not necessary that the accused should be actually engaged in gambling in the house. What is essential is that the house should be a common gaming house as defined in section 1, and that the accused should be found in it.

In order to sustain a conviction under this section or section 3, it must be shown that the house in which the alleged offence was committed was a common gaming house within the meaning of section 1 (Crown v. Futtah, 45 P. R. 1867 Cr.). Before a conviction could be had under this section or section 3, it should be proved that cards, dice, tables or other instruments of gaming were kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owing, occupying, using or keeping the house (Emperor, v. Mt. Kashi, 6 C. P. L. R. 17 Cr.). Direct evidence may be adduced for the purpose, or presumptive evidence under section 6 may be relied upon. Mere playing or gaming without a common gaming house would be no offence under the section.

Wager.—Something staked on the issue of anything,

Stake.—That which is laid down to abide the assue of a contest, to be gained by victory or lost by defeat; something hazarded.

Or otherwise.—That is, merely for playing with cards etc., without any idea of winoing or losing mooey thereby. Mere playing (without stakes) with instruments of gaming is also punishable under the first portion of the section. It will read thus: "Whoever is found in any such honse.....playing......with cards......shall be liable to a fine, etc." A common gaming house is a house in which instruments of gaming are used for the profit or gaio of its owner or occupier. It is immaterial whether those using the iostrumeots of gaming are or are not playing for money.

It is however absolutely necessary that the house to which such harmless playing was going on should be a common gaming house; in other words, the play must be accompanied by payment of commission to the owner or occupier of the house. Otherwise it would be no offence under the section. A house is not a common gaming house simply hecause an inoocent recreation, as, mere playing with cards, is going on therein (x. Weir, 918.), even though it may have heen used as such house on previsous occasions. The section does not mean that a common gaming house cannot he utilized except as such. For a conviction uoder, this section a house must be

proved to have theen a common gaming house at the time when the accused were found therein, for otherwise they cannot be said to have been found in such a house. It must be shown that the house in which the alleged offence was comitted, was a common gaming bouse within the meaning of section I (Crown v. Futtah, 46 P. R. 1867 Cr.), though even then, as the words until the contrary is proved in the second clause imply, it is possible that an unoffending individual may be present therein.

Fine.—See Notes to section 3 under the heading 'Puoisument'. For a first offence under this section, fine is the more appropriate punishment (Q-E, v. Nga Po 7u, L, B, R. 1812-92, 428).

Sentence.—A sentence of both imprisonment and fine under this section or section 3 is illegal (L.B.R. 1872-02, 434). For enhanced sentence, see section 15, post.

Imprisonment.—See section 53 of the Indian Penal Code.

Imprisonment in default of payment of fine should not exceed one week. See section 65 of the Iodian Penal Code, which has been made applicable to offences under this Act by t

General clauses Act, 1897 (L. B. R. 1893-1900, 385).

Summary trial.—See Notes to section 14, post-

Section 562, Code of Cr. Pro.—As to its applicability to au offence under this section, vide Notes to section 14, post.

Cooviction .- A person who keeps a common gaming house and gambles in it himself, cannot be convicted and scotenced separately under sections 3 and 4 of this Act (Q-E. v. Nga Ngue Haing, L. B. R. 1893-1900, 459.). The taking part io the game by the house-owner or occupant may he and often is a part of the method of conducting or of assisting in conducting the husiness of a common gaming house for the profit or gain of the owner or occupier. Where the Magistrate found that the accused had used his house as a common gaming house, and also that he had himself played cards for money in the house, held that section 71 of the Indian Penal Code applied to such a case and that the accused was not liable to be sentenced for an offence of heing found in a common gaming house as well as for an offence of keeping such a house (King Emperor v. Mi Tain, 4 L. B. R. 104.).

But in an Ondh ease, Chhotey Lal v. King-Emperor, 1924 A. I. R. Oudh, 403; 8s I. C. 186; 11 O. L. J. 347, it has been held that the offences under sections 3 and 4 are distinct offences, and a person may be guilty of buth theoffences by keeping a common gaming house and bimself taking part in gaming there; and hence a conviction of a person under buth the sections is.

Joint trial .- A person charged under section 3 cannut he tried with one charged under section-4. as the keeping of a gaming bouse and beingpresent in it at the time of a Police raid cannot be said to be parts of the same transaction within . the meaning of section 239, Cude of Criminal Proceedure (Makhan v. Crown, 5 P. W. R. 1910 Cr.; 5 I. C. 72n; Crown v. Fazel Din, 27 I. C. 844: 35 P. R. 1914 Cr.). Fur a enutrary view see Khilinda Ram v. Crown, 3 L. 359; 68 I. C. 845: 23 Cr. L. J. 621. In another Phojab case Bhana Mal v. Crown, 6 P. R. 1919 Cr ; 49 1.C. 770. dissenting from the above case in 5 P. IV.R. 2010 Cr. and relying upon a Nagpur case (Sh. Mott v. Emperor, 9 N. L. R. 68; 14 Cr. L J. 203), it was held that the keeper of a commun gaming house charged with an offence section 3, and others found therein secured

offences under section 4, can all be proceeded against at one trial. The decision in the Nagpur case in based on the reasoning that the offences of the keeper or a gaming house and the players found therein arise out of facts of inseparably connected together as to form a single transaction.

connected together as to form a single transaction, and therefore the house-keeper who commits inc offence in the transaction, and his customers who commit another (the house-keeper being really an abettur of the gambling) are clearly within the purview of section 239 of the Criminal Procedure Code for joint trial as persons accused of different offences committed in the same transaction. The Punjab decision con-

tained in 5 P. W. R. 1010 Cr. was not approved.

Allahabad High Court. Offence under section 3 and 4 are the complements of each other, one could not exist without the other. A person keeping a common gaming house and others found gaming therein can be tried jointly as the offences arise out of the same transaction (Ganeshi Lal v Emperor, 20 A. L. J. 967). See Banwari Lal v. Emperor, 5n I. C. 35t. See also section 239 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1893, as amended by Act XVIII of 1923.

٠,

Offence.-There can be no conviction under this section for playing a friendly game on a festive accasion without any idea of profit and in the absence of evidence of use of the house formerly for such purposes (Jai Narain v. Emperor, 50 I. C. 171; 20 Cr. L. J. 283.). See also King-Emperor v. Shankar Dayal, 25 O. C. 111; 1922 A. I. R. Oudh, 224; 71 I. C. 62.,

Where from the circumstances and the position of the person in whose house gambling took place, and of those who partnok in it, it appeared that their object was merely to indulge in a common friendly amusement and that the nwner of the house had no idea of making profit hy charging commission, un offence under section 4 was held to have been made nut (Ram Shanker v. King-Emperor, 20 O. C. 4; 39 I. C. 334; 18 Cr. L. J. 494.). This case was followed in Ram Charan v. King-Emperor, 1925 A. I R. Oudh, 674, where a conviction under this section was set aside on the ground that although instruments of gaming were found in the house, it appeared from the circumstances that the object of the accused in gambling was merely to pass time in a common friendly amusement, the idea. of making any profit being foreign to them all.

Confiscation of money.—See notes to section 8, infra.

Evidence.—Personal opioioos of Magistratesio regard to the witoesses ought oot to weigh io
estimating the value of evideoce in a case (Jai.
Narain v. Emperor, 50 J. C. 171; 20 Cr. L. J.
203.).

The owner of the house, io a case noder section 3 or section 4, should he allowed to prove that the house was not used as a common gaming house (Q-E. v. Nga So Gyi, L. B. R. 1872-92, 53.).

Any person found in any common gaming house.—That is, a person who is presect, but is not actually engaged io gambliog or playing as meeticoed io clause 1 of this section.

During any gaming or playing therein.—It is necessary that there should be gaming or playing to the bouse while the individual is present there. No presumption will arise against bim noless it can be shown that gambling was going on at the time when he was present, even though the house were a common gaming bouse (Raghunath v. Emperor, 16 A. L. J. 760; 47 J. G. 810.).

Shall be presumed.—Mere presence gives rise to the presumption. The house must, however,

be proved to be a common gaming house, otherwise the presence therein of persons not engaged in gaming will not raise a presumption against them (Raghunath v. Emperor, 16 A. L. J. 760; 19 Cr. L. J. 953).

Until the contrary be proved.—The presumption created by this section is rebuttable. The mus is on the accused to prove his innocence, not on the prescution to establish his guilt which is presumed by the mere fact of his presence inside a common gaming house. See, L. B. R. 1872-92 P. 53.

The word 'proved' dnes not necessarily mean that the accused should produce evidence to establish the exception in his favour; if the circumstances disclosed by the testimony put forth on behalf of the prosecution together with the statement of the accused are sufficient to exculpate bim, he is entitled to an acquittal. See notes to section 6, under the heading "Until the contrary is made to appear." Also see Mangali v. King Emperor, 6 A. I. Cr. B. 467.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 4.

NOTES.

For the definition of 'Common gaming house' see the U. P. Act I of 1925. Also see Appendix, and Notes to section I, ante.

For the words "bouse, walled enclosure, room, or place" in this section, read "bouse, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vebicle, vessel or place." These words were substituted by section 3 of the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917. Vide Appendix.

Gaming.—For the definition of this word, see section I, and Notes thereunder. This term includes 'wagering' or 'betting'. Hence betting on the figures of the price of opium (generally know as Satta betting) would amount to gaming in the United Provinces. It must however, be noted that mere wagering or betting without instruments of gaming is no offence under the section. Also consult Notes to section 4 of the Imperial Act. ante.

(N. B - Imperial Act means the Public Gambling Act, 1887, unaffected by the provisions of any United Provinces enactment.).

Instruments of gaming.—For definition, see section 1 and Notes thereconder.

'Cowries' are instruments of gamiog in view of the amendments iotroduced by the U. P. Act I of 1917, the decision to the cootrary contained in 18 A 23, being no longer good law in the United Provinces (Ram Charan v. King Emperor, 5 A. I. Cr. R. 256; 1925 A. I. B. Oudh. 674). But see, Bhaggi Lal v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 562.

A book for recording bets, telegrams used for determining results of bets have been held to he instruments of gaming; see section 1, definition of 'instruments of gaming', and notes thereon. Gaming has been defined so as to include betting on the figures of the price of opium or of cotton. 'Instruments of gaming' iocludes any article used as an appurtenance of or for the purpose of facilitating gaming. But can a person betting on the digits of the price of any commodity be said to he splaying or gaming with a hook used for registering the hets laid? Wurded as the section stands, it seems to be hardly open to such an interpretation without straining the meaning of the words "playing or gaming with." words show that the expression

gaming' is used in this section in a restricted score as iocluding only the actual instruments of gamhliog such as cards, dice, etc.

Found in any common gaming house .- Io cases

falling uoder clause I of the definitino of the term 'commoo gaming house', it is no longer oecessary to prove that the oweer or occupier of any premises io which instruments of gaming are kept or used charges any commission for the use of his premises. The mere fact that instruments of gaming are kept or used therein for gaming is sufficient to characterise the same as a common gaming house. This change in the law was introduced by the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1925; see, Appendix. The decisions, therefore, io the cases Lachchi Ram v. Emperor., 20 A. L. J. 218, and Durga Persad v. Emperor, 21 A. L. J. 36., are now of

little help io the United Provioces.

For comment on other poiots, consult Notes to section 4 of the Imperial Act, supra.

5. If the Magistrate of a district, or other Power to cuter and officer invested with the full stuthniss Policeto enter powers of a Magistrate or the District Superintendent of Police, upon credibles

information, and after such enquiry as he may think necessary, has reason to believe that any house, walled enclosure, room or place, is used as a common gaming house,

he may either himself enter, or by his warrant authorise any officer of Police, not below such rank as the Lieutenant-Governor or Chief Commissioner shall appoint in this behalf, to enter, with such assistance as may be found necessary, by night or by day, and by force it necessary, any such house, walled enclosure, room or place,

and may either himself take into custody, or authorize such officer to take into custody, all persons whom he or such officer find therein, whether or not then actually gaming;

and may seize or authorize such officer to seize all instruments of gaming, and all moneys and securities for money, and articles of value, reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, which are found therein;

and may search or authorize such officer to search all parts of the house, walled enclosure, room or place which he or such officer shall ' so entered when he or such officer has... 88

believe that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein, and also the persons of those whom he or such officer so takes into eustody;

and may seize or authorize such officer to seize and take possession of all instruments of gaming found upon such search.

(Note.—For the United Provinces of Agra and Oudb, read "house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or place" for the words "house, walled enclosure, room or place" wherever they occur in this section. See section 3 of the U. P. Act I of 1917.).

NOTES:

General.—This section empowers a District Magistrate, a first class Magistrate or a District Superintendent of Police to enter and search, at any time, any premises believed by him to be used as a common gaming house, and to take into custody all persons and instruments of gaming and money found therein. These officers are also empowered to issue a warrant for the same purpose to be executed by a police officer declared competent by the Local Government in this behalf. A Police officer not authorized under this aection has absolutely no right to enter and search any premises under this Act.

A District Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class or a District Superiotendeot of Police, hefore entering a house most receive credible information that the house is used as a common gaming house. In the absence of such information, they cannot enter the house, our can they issue a warrant to a police officer for that purpose. The information fornished must be to the effect that the house is actually used as a common gaming house, out that it is about to be so used. If the officer receiving the information doubts its geonineness, be is hound to make forther inquiry hefore entering the house or issuing a warrant.

A warraot under this section can only be issued to a police officer. If it is directed to any other person it is illegal.

Wheo a suspected honse is duly entered under the provisions of this section, any money, securities for money and articles of value found in the house (and not on the persons of those arrested)and used for gaming may he seized. All instruments of gaming whether found in the honse or on persons of those arrested may also be seized.

The effect of noo-compliance with the provisions of this section is that the presomption guilt against the accused (see sectino 6) does not arise, and the trying Magistrate is deprived of the power, which he would otherwise have, to examine under section 10, an accused person as a witness.

For similar law in other Provinces, see section 6 of the Burma Act I of 1899; section 6 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; section 5 of the Bengal Act II of 1867; section 46 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866; and section 42 of the Madras Act III of 1888.

Magistrate of a district.—That is, District Magistrate, See section 3 clause 2, Code of Crimical Procedure, 1898.

Other officer Invested.....Magistrate...These words mean "Magistrate of the first class". See sectino 3, cl. 2, Cade of Cr. Pro. 1898. See also, Abbu Singh v. King Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 169; 34 A, 537.

The appointment of a First Class Magistrate as a Sub-Divisional officer gives the officer in question certain additional powers in that particular area, but does not deprive him of all his powers as a Magistrate. Hence a search warrant issued by such an officer for the search of a house

outside the Tehsil of which he was Sub-divisional officer, was held not to be illegal (Abbu Singh v. King Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 169.).

District Superintendent of Police.—These words do not include an Assistant Superintendent of Police and if he searches a house without a warrant issued under this section, the search is illegal (Nanh: Lal v. Emberor, 23 A.L.J. 137.).

Credible information —Without such information action cannot be taken under this section. See Q. v. Sabsopkh, 2 N. W. P. 476; Crown v. Chunni Mal, 19 P. R. 1871 Cr., Queen Empress v. Niaz Ahmad, S. C. 203 Oudh. The mere report or information of a police officer is not credible information and a search warrant cannot be issued thereoo (Sandhi v. Crown, 9 P. R. 1876 Cr.). But see, Sh. Moti v. Emperor, 9 N. L. R. 68; 10 I. C. 949; 14 Cr. L. J. 293; also Ahmad Hasan v. Crown 1926, A. I. R. Lahore, 454; 27 Cr. L. J. 990, in which the case of Sandhi v. Crown, P. R. 1876 Cr. was dissented from.

The words "credible information" as used in this section are not synonymous with credible evidence (Emperor v. Abdus Samad, 28 A. 210; 1905 A. IV. N. 257.). The term 'credible information' includes any information which in

judgment of the officer to whom it is given, appears entitled to credit and which he believes. It is not necessary that it should be taken upon oath or affirmation (Kada v. Empress, 7 P. R. 1882 Cr.). It need not be in writing (28 A. 210.). It is not necessary that the informant should have knowledge; it is sufficient if he testifies to a reasonable suspicion (E. v. Hiro. 8 Cr. L. J. 182; I S. L. R. 64 Cr.) Nor is his motive in giving information material, it may be the mope of a reward (E. v. Paman, 8 Cr. L. J. 186; I S. L. R. 67 Cr.).

Presumption.—Where a warrant is issued by a Magistrate under this section, it must be presumed to have been issued on credible information (Sh. Most v. Emperor, o N. L. R. 68; 19 I. C. 949; 14 Cr. L. J. 293.). But see, 6 A. I. Cr. R. 409.

And after such inquiry.....necessary.—This is-discretionary. The officer, after receiving information, is under no obligation to make any further inquiry unless he deem it necessary to do so. See, 3 Or. L. J. 182 and 185. Of course if he doubts the truth of the information, he is bound to make further inquiry before entering or issuing a warrant for search of a house.

tias reason to believe. - The expression areason to believe" is entirly different from the expression "cause to suspect." The fermer connotes a great deal more than is conveyed by the latter (B. Walvekar v. Emperor, 6 A. 1. Cr. R. 409.). The information and inquiry must point to the existence of a common gaming house. And this should appear on the record, Where a warrant did not show that the officer issuing the same had reason to beileve that the house was a common gaming house. and there was nothing on the record to show that such belief was entertained on credible informatinn, and when the accused who were in the house at the time of the search were charged with and convicted of offences under the Act, held that under the circumstances, the convictions and sentences could not be maintained (Emperor v. Chiranji, 1891 A. W. N. 111.).

A warrant did not state that credible information had heen received that the house in question was used as a cummon gaming hoose, but merely that it was one in which gambling frequently took place, and no fur'her evidence appeared an the record to show that credible information had heen received that the house was a. . gaming house. It was held that the warrant was informal, and the finding of instruments of gaming constituted no evidence of the existence of a foommon gaming house, as they were not found in pursuance of a search made in accordance with the provision of section 5 (Emperor v. Ram Bharose, 1890 A. IV. N. 226.).

It is only when, on the information supplied, the officer has reason to believe that a house is at present actually used as common gaming house, that he can proceed under this section. A search warrant can only he issued on credible information that the house is a common gaming house (Crown v. Chunni Mal, 19 P. R. 1871 Cr; Emberor v Shikar Chand, 1882 A. W. N. 132.). Where the police report on which a Magistrate issued a search warrant, did not state that the honse in question was used as a common gaming house, held that the Magistrate was wrong in issning the warrant as there was nothing to show that the house was a common gaming house (Q. E. v. Yusuf Hosain, 1889 A. IV. N. 162.). Where the information before a Magistrate was, not that the house suspected was actually used as a. common gaming house, but that it was about tothe so used, held that the warrant issued by the.

Magistrate under this section was illegal (Kalu-Ram, v. Emperor, 19 A. L. J. 691.).

The credible information amust show that gambling has been carried oo for the profit of the owner or occupier of the spremises io question, and if this is wanting, a conviction cannot he sustained. Payment by the gamblers, of small sums as remuneration to those who mioister to their comforts in the way of supplying drink and other refreshments represents no advaotage whatsoever to any person who can reasonably be regarded as occupying, using or keeping the premises. The police is not at liberty to raid premises merely hecause a number of persoos were collected there to gamble (Nami Chand v ... Emperor 62 I. C. 322; 22 Cr. L. J. 498.). The words "there is reason to believe" con-

tained io a warrant are sufficient to show that the signatory had reason to believe, and acted on credible information within the meaning of this section (Basant Mal v. Empress, 17 P. R. 1897 Cr.) See also Ahmed Hosen v Crown 1926 A. I. R. Lahore, 454; 27 Cr. L. J. 990. But see 6A. I. Cr. R. 409, where it has been held that such a warrant is not a public record and no presumption of any kind attaches to it. Evidence, unless.

[8, 5,

expresely dispensed with hy law, ought to he required in every case that the essential preliminaries precedent to the issue of such a warrant have been complied with.

A person is said to have 'reason to helieve' a thing if he has sufficient cause to helieve that thing, but not otherwise. See section 26 I. P. C.

The provisions of this section and section 6 may cause great hardship if a Magistrate competent to issue a warrant, himself makes a raid without having good reason for helieving that the premises to be raided constitute a common gaming house. The Magistrate nught to sift information most carefully before taking action under this section the effect of which is to throw on the accused the hurden of proving his innocence hy showing that the premises were not n common gaming house (Emperor v. Sit Nyein, 8. I.O. 988; 11 Cr. L. J. 746.). Search warrants are a species of process exceedingly arbitrary in character, and suspicion itself is no ground whatsoever for issuing them. They are always open to very serious objections and very great particularity is justly required by law in cases where they are authorized, hefore

the privacy of a man's premises is allowed to be invaded by the minister of the law (B. Walvekar v. Emperor, 6 A. I. C. R. 409.).

May either himself enter.—The only officers authorized to enter without a warrant are a District Magistrate, a Magistrate of the first class, and a District Superintendent of Police. No other Police officer is competent to enter a suspected house unless he has obtained from any of these officers a warrant under the provisions of this section.

Or by his warrant authorize.—Any of the officers empowered to enter without a warrant is competent to issue a warrant to a Police officer authorising him to effect entry into a suspected house. The warrant must however be issued only on credible information having been received previously. See supra, Notes under 'Credible information.' See Queen-Empress v. Niam Ahmad, S.C. 203 Oudh. Otherwise the warrant would be invalid and the entry and search made therender illegal, and the presumption under section 6 would not arise (Queen-Empress v. Nga So. Gyi. L. B. R. 1872-92, 53 and 407; Ram Sarup v. King-Emperor, x.A. L. J. 115; Emperor v. Ram Bharose, 1890

A. W. N. 226; Hargovind v. Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 355.).

The presumption referred to in section 6 does not arise where the provisions of section 5 have not been complied with (Emperor v. Shakar Chand, 1882 A. IV. N. 132). See also 18 A. 23.

The execution of a warrant issued noder this section caooot he left to the discretion of the police (Queen Empress v. Nga Shan Gyt, L. B. R. 1872-92, 407.).

Since the effect of non-complisace with the provisions of section 5 is that the presumption under section 6 does not arise, care should be exercised in drawing up warrants under this section.

Findorsement of warrant-Search warrant issued under the Act are governed by those provisions of the Code of Cr. Pro. which provide for the issue of the warrants in general. Consequently a search warrant may be endorsed by a police officer to whom it was originally directed to another who is not of a rank below that authorized under the Act to enter and search. The Magistrate is not bound to uame any particular officer to execute the warrant (Emperor v. Kash Nath, 5 d. L. J.

S. 5.]

59; Emperor v. Abdus Samad, 28 A. 210; 1905 A. W. N. 257.). A police officer to whom, by virtue of his office, a warraot is issued may pass it on to another Police officer for execution, provided the latter is by rank qualified to conduct searches under this section (Mahadeo v. Emperor 18 A. L. J. 393; 21 Cr. L. J. 737; 42 A. 385).

The only person authorized to make a search is the officer named in the warrant. The officer named in the warrant is not competent to authorise any one else to make the search (Virr Singh v. Empress. 22 P. R. 1895 Cr.).

The conditions under and the purposes for which, the person to whom and the authority hy whom a warrant can he issued are to he determined with reference to the provisions of section 5 of this Act and oot of the Code of Criminal Procedore.

WARRANTS HELD TO BE ILLEGAL

A warrant is illegal:-

1. If there is 00 proof that it was issued 00 credible information that the house 10 question was a common gaming hoose (Banwari v. Empress, IF P. R. 1805 Cr; Empress v. Chiranji, 18. W. N. 111).

- 2. If it is a general warrant (Banwari v. Empress. 11 P. R. 1895 Cr.).
- 3. If it is not signed by an officer authorized to issue the same (11 F. R. 1895 Cr.; Ram Swarup v King-Emperor, 1 A. L. J. 115.). Signing with a pencil is abjectionable (Narain Das v. King-Emperor, 5 O. C. 37.).
- 4. If its execution is left to the discretion of the police (Q. E. v. Nga Tu. L. B. R. 1872-92, 86).
- 5. If it is issued to an officer helow the rank appointed by the Local Government in this hehalf (Empress v. Hardes Das, 1884 A. W. N. 286.).
 - 6. If it does not contain special directions as to acts mentioned in clauses 3 to 6 of the section, when it is desired that any such acts should be done. Arrest af a person found in a common gaming house is illegal if the warrant does not authorise arrest (Emperor v. Mulchand, 4 Bom. L. R. 946.).
 - 7. If it is for the search of any house which the police officer to whom it is issued might coosider proper to search (Har Govind v. King-Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 355; 17 I. C. 576.).

- 8. If it does not correctly specify the house to be entered; but where a warrant was issued for the search of house No. 169 belonging to J, in Mohalla B., and the house in fact searched was house No. 169 in the occupation of J. hut situate in an adjoining Mohalla S., and it appeared that there was no house No. 169 in Mohalla B., held that the wrong description did not vitiate the warrant nor did it render the presumption under section 6 ioapplicable (Emperor v. Jhunni, 1905 A. W. M. 105.).
- 9. If it was issued on the mere information that a great deal of gambling was going on in a house giving rise to numerous offences (Queen-Bmpress v. Yusuf Hosain, 1889 A. IV. N. 163).
- 10. If it does not specify the officer to whom anothority is given to execute in (Jamna Prasad v. King-Emperor. 21 A. L. J. 601; 73 I. C. 518). See also King-Emperor v. Shankar Dayal, 1922 A I. R. Oudh 224; 11 I. C. 62, where a warrant was held to be irregular as it was not addressed to a putticular iodividual.
- 11. If it is issued by an officer oot authorized under section 5 to do so.
- 12. If the boundaries of the house to he searched are not noted thereio (Jamna ?.

- v. King-Emperor, 21 A. L. J. 602.).
- 13. If the place or house to be searched is not specified therein (Raja Ram v. Emperor, 5 L. L. J. 429; 73 I. C. 521.).
- 14. If it does not bear the seal of the authority issuing it (Mahajan Sh. v. Emperor, 42 C. 708; 16 Cr. L. J. 336; 28 I. C. 672.), See also 28 B. 636. But see Girdhari Lal v. Crown, 23 P. R. 1910 Cr; 8 I. C. 137, where it was held to be a mere irregulantly covered by section 537 of the Code of Criminal Procedure,
- 15. If it is signed by an unauthorized person (Jagpat Keori v. King-Emperor, 18 Cr. L. J. 526.).
- 16. If it misdescribes the person against whom it is directed (Janna Prasad v. King Emperor, 21 A. L. J. 602.). See also 18 B. 636.
- 17. If it empowers to do acts not contemplated by the section. See 8. IV. R. 74 Cr.
- 18. If the Magistrate issuing the same signs it at a place outside the local limits of his jurisdiction (Girdhari Lal v. Crown, 23 P. R. 1910 Cr; 85 P. L. R. 1910).

Effect of illegal warrants .- An illegal or irregular warrant renders section 6 inoperative so that the presumption therein laid down does not arise (Empress v. Har Deo Das, 1884 A. W. N. 286; Ram Swarup v. King-Emperor, 1 A. L. J. 115; Emperor, v. Ram Bharose, 1890 A. W. N. 226; Har Govind v. King-Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 355; King-Emperor v. Shankar Dayal, 1922 A. I. R. Oudh, 224; Kalu Ram v. Emperor, 19 A. L. J. 691; Crown v. Chunni Mal, 19 P. R. 1871 Cr.). See also Emperor v. Umerkhan, 6 N. L. R. 168. Evidence may however be given to show that the house is a common gaming . house (Har Govind v. Emperor, 10 A.L. J 355; Ram Swarup v. King-Emperor, I A. L. J. 115; Emperor v Abashhai, 28 Bom. L. R. 272.). Irregularity in a warrant dnes not vitiate a conviction provided it can be supported an other evidence independent of the presumption created by section 6 (Emperor v. Umerkhan, 6 N. L. R. 169.). Nor can a person arrested in execution of of an illegal warrant be examined by a Magistrate as a witness under section 10 (Nanhe Lal v. Emperor, 23 A. L. J. 137; Kalu Ram v. Emperor, 19 A. L. J. 691.). See alsn 1 A. L. J. 115.

WARRANTS NOT INVALID.

A warrant is not bad if it is issued in the alternative to different police officers (Basanta Mal v. Empress, 17 P. R. 1897 Cr.); but it is irregular, if it does not contain the name of the person to whom it is issued and who is authorised to arrest thereunder (King-Emperor v. Shankar Dayal A. I. R. Oudh, 224; 9 O. L. J. 617.). See also 30 A. 60. Two or more bouses may be specified in one warrant, provided they are clearly disunited in it (Basanta Mal v. Empress, 17 P. R. 1897 Cr.).

The mere fact that a warrant was defectively worded and was rather a warrant of arrest than of search, was beld out to vitiate the trial (Emperess v. Man Singh, 1884 A. W. N. 291.).

A wroog description given to a house which was merely a misdescription regarding the Mohalla in which the house was alleged to be situated, the house in fact being in an adjoining Mohalla, was held not to vitiate the warrant nor to reoder the presumption under section 6 inapplicable (Emperor v. Jhunni, 1905 A. W. N. 105; 2 Cr. L. J. 247.).

A warrant codorsed by the officer to whom it is issued to an other competent officer for execu-

tion is not invalid and a search made thereunder is lawful and gives rise to the presumption under section 6 (Emperor v. Kasht Nath, 30 A. 60; 5 A. L. J., 59; Mahadeo v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 383; 21 Cr. L., J. 737; 58 J. C. 241.). But in Vir

363; 21 Cr. L., J. 737; 58 J. C. 241.). But in Vir-Singh v. Empress, 22 P.R. 1895 Cr. (Punjah), it has been held that the unly person authorised to make a search is the ufficer named in the warrant. He is nut competent to authorise any une else tu make the search. Alsu see Lal Chand v. Queen-Empress, P. R. 1895 Cr. (Punjab). Fur a similar view under the Burma Act I uf 1899, see-

Po Thwal v. Emperor, 54 I.C. 57; 21 Cr. L. J. 9, in which the twn Punjah rulings were fullnwed.

A warrant is nut had because of its cotaining a direction to seize all moneys found on the

a direction to seize all moneys found on the penple arrested in the gaming house (Begumal v. Crown, 10 S. L. R. 134; 37 I. C. 54).

v. Crown, 10 S. L. R. 134; 37 I. C. 54).

Where a warrant anthorised a sub-inspector of police to enter and search the shop of the accused, whereas the warrant legally should have been issued to an Inspector, it was held that the irregularity would be convered by section 537. Criminal Procedure Code (Empress, v. Musa, 1884 A. IV. N. 59.); such an irregularity renders section 6 inapplicable to the case,

it does not render the things found (instruments of gaming etc.) inadmissible if they are otherwise relevant and admissible in evidence (Empress v. Hardeo Das, 1834 A. W. N. 286.), See also 9 A. 528.

Entry without authority.—A police officer who enters a house without any authority is a tresspasser, and the presumption created by section 6 will not arise from the fact he found in instruments of gaming and arrested persons present therein (Ram Sarup v. Emperor 1 A. L. J. 115.).

Presumption of gailst.—Before any presumption of guilt can be drawn against the accused under section 6 it is incumbent on the Magistrate trying the case to satisfy himself that the warrant issued under this section was a valid one. See 9 Or. L. J. 267; 1 S. L. R. 27 Cr.

Authorise any officer of Police.—A warrant can be issued only in a police officer. It is invalid if it is issued to a person other than a police officer. The finding of instruments of gaming in course of a search under a warrant so directed, would not give rise to the presumption referred

to in section 6 of this Act. See Crown v. Chela Ram. 10 Cr. L. J. 205.

Not below such rank.....shall appoint.—For 'Notifications empowering police officers to exercise powers described in this section, see, 'List of Local Rules and Orders' for each Province, Also see Appendix.

These words clearly prohibit the issue of a warrant to a police officer of a rack below that appointed by the Local Government in this behalf. And it seems that a warrant issued to a police officer not competent noder this section would be no warrant at all, and any action taken on the authority thereof would be absolutely illegal. But see 1884 A. W. N. 60 and 286, where it was held to be a mere irregularity curable under section 537 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, though it rendered section 6 inapplicable.

Lleutenaot-Governor,—See Notes to section t supra. This Act has been applied to the cantonments of Mhow, Nimach, Nowgang and Sebore, the Indore Residency Bazars and the Civil Lines of Nowgoog. There the power of a Lieutenant—Governor or Chief Commissinger under this sec.

tinn is exercised by the Agent to the Governor General in Central India. Vide Foreign Department Notification No. 2365-I-B., dated the 14th November, 1912.

To enter.—A district Superintendent of Pnlice is authorised to enter without warrant. So also a District Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class.

Any pnlice nfficer other than a District Superintendent of Police, who enters without o warrant is a mere trespassar (Eam Sarup v. Emror, 1 A. L. J. 115.).

The afficer authorised must himself enter the suspected premises (31 B, 438).

With such assistance.....necessary.—These words indicate that where a District Magistrate nr a first class Magistrate nr a District Superintendent nf Pnlice himself enters a house, he may authorise a competent person to perform all nr any nf the acts mentioned in paras 3 to 6 nf this section.

A police officer incompetent in enter without a warrant issued under this section, may so enter if the raiding party is headed by a competent Magistrate. See Emberor v. Phullu, decided by the Allahabad High Court on the 25th May, 1926. It is however essential that the house should be actually entered by the Magistrate. See 31 H. 438

By force if necessary.—Use of force is improper unless there is actual resistence or obstruction.

Any such house efc.—That is, a house in respect of which 'credible information' as mentioned in para. I of this section has been furnished.

Authorise such officer to take into custody.— This ought to be mentioned in the warrant. The arrest of a person found in a gaming house, without a warrant authorizing arrest is illegal (4 Bonn. L. B. 945).

Persons whom he or such officer find therein.

Only those persons can be taken into custody who are present inside the house and have hearn found therein by the officer anthorised under this section. See Notes under 'Found' in section 4, supra. A person not found inside the house by the officer at the time of the entry cannot be subsequently arrested and tried. The gist of an

offence under section 4 is to be found in a com-

Whether or not then actually gaming.

This is in conformity with the presumption laid down in section 6 and in the latter portion of section 4.

And may selze.—The only articles that eao he seized under this section are:—(1) instruments of gaming; (2) money; (3) securities for money; and (4) valuable articles. These things must be found inside the house entered and there must at the same time exist a reasonable suspicion that they were used or meant to be used for the

purpose of gaming. Absence of either of these two conditions would render the seizure illegal.

Money found on the persons of those arrested cannot be seized (Chaturbhuj v. Emperor, 68 I.C. 532; 23 Cr. L. J. 608; Ram Sakhi Ram v. Emperor, 19 A. L. J. 765; 23 Cr. L. J. 643; 63 I C. 403.). Also see, Khair Din v. Emperor, 27 Cr. L. J. 951.

Which are found therein, -See notes under 'And may seize', supra.

And may search.—A search of a room not belonging to or occupied by the person mentioned in the warrant is not justified (King-Emperor v.

Shankar Dayal, 1922 A.J.R. Oudh, 221; 71 J. C. 62.), The search should be conducted in accor-

dance with the provisions of section 103 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. That is, before making a search the officer should call upon at least two respectable residents of the locality to witness the search. The search should be made in their presence. A list of the articles seized during the

search should be prepared by the officer and atteched by the search witnesses. The list should also indicate the place where the articles seized were found. The occupier of the premises or somehody on his hehalf should be permitted to attend the search, and at his request a copy of

the said list signed by the search witnesses abould

be given him.

But according to the opinion of the Punjab High Court, section to3 of the Code of Criminal Procedure has no application to a search under Gambling Act, because the search is not made under Chapter VII of the Code (Khilinda Ram r. Crown 3 L. 359 J. C. 645).

Section to 3 of the Code of Cr. Pro, applies whatever the offence may be and is not confined to searches under the Burma Gambling Act (Emperor v. Khan Haw 10 1. C. 756; 12 Cr. L. J. 251.).

As to the application of the provisions of section 103 of the Code of Criminal Procedure when a Magistrate himself accompanies a raiding party, see the Allahahad case Emperor v. Phullu, decided on the 25 May 1926.

Unauthorised scarch.—A search made without authority or under an illegal warrant is illegal. An illegal search renders the presumption under section 6 inapplicable to the case which may however be proved by other evidence (Hargobind v. King-Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 355; 35 A. 1.). Also see Notes above. The illegality of a search, though it does not raise the presumption of guilt against the necused, is no bar to a consideration of the evidence discovered by the search (Kadir Mahomed v. Crown, 10 S. L. R. 137; 37 I. G. 33; Emperor v. Abasbhai, 28 Bom. L. R. 272.).

Has renson to believe......concented therein.—All parts of the house and the person of those arrested may be searched but only for the purpose of discovering instruments of gaming. If the officer has no sufficient ground for helieving that any instruments of gaming are concealed, he should refrain from making n search.

And also the persons etc.—See Notes above. The search of persons of those arrested is limited to recovery of the instruments of gaming (Khair Din v. Emperor, 27 Cr. L. J. 951).

All instruments of gaming found upon such search,—Ooly the instruments of gaming found in course of search of the house or of persons of those taken in custody are liable to seizure. The officer is oot empowered to seize anything else found upon such search. Cash, currency notes and ornaments found on the persons of those arrested in a commoo gaming house cannot be seized, even though they may have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming. See 21 Cr. L. I 334; 55 I. C. 864. Also see Notes to section 8, post.

Evidence.—If the warrant oo the face of it shows that it was issued on information believed by the issuing officer to be credible, then iode-peodeot evidence oo the point is nonecessary at the trial, because the presumption is that official acts were regularly performed (Chote Lal v. King. Emperor. 1024 A. J. R. Oudh. 403; I. C. L. J. 347; 81 J. C. 1863). Toe prosecution oeed not give evidence about the information laid, and of inquiry, if any, held thereupon (En-

peror, v. Manhar Ali, 20 P. R. 188i Cr). But in B. Walvekar v. Emperor, 6 A. I. Cr. R. (1926), 409, it has heen held that a warrant must be proved in the regular way; it is not a public record, and therefore no presumption of any kind attaches to it.

A magistrate ought not, without giving evidence in the usual way, to import into a case his own knowledge as to the circumstances under which a warrant was issued (Naram Das v. King-Emperor, 5 O. C. 37.).

U. P. Amendment

Section 5.

NOTES

For the words 'honse, walled enclosure, room or place' wherever they occur in this section, read 'house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vebicle, vessel or place'. See section 3 of the U. P. Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917-See Appendix.

instruments of gaming.—See Notes to section 1, supra.

For notes on other points consult commentary on section 5 of the Imperial Act, asie. 'Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Aut III of 1867, unaffected by the provisions of any United Provinces Act.

6 When any eards, dice, gaming-tables,

Finding cards sto. cloths, boards or other instrutia suppa-adhonies, to be ments of gaming are found in
widenos that such hou ments of gaming are found in
was are common gaming any house, walled enclosure,
house room or place, entered or searched under the provisions of the last preceding
section, or about the person of any of those who
are found therein, it shall be evidence, until the
contrary is made to appear, that such house, walled enclosure, room or place is used as a common
gaming house, and that the persons found therein
were there present for the purpose of gaming,
although no blay was actually seen by the Magistrate or Police Officer, or any of his assistants.

(vote — For the United Provinces, read "house, room, tent, walled emlosure, space, vehicle, reasel or place" for the words "house, walled emclosure, room or place" in the section. See section 3 of the U. P. Ant I of 1917.

see Appendix)

Notes.

General.—This section creates a presumption of guilt against the accused persons. The presumption arises only when the provisions of section 5 have been strictly emplied with. If the provisions of section 5 have not been observed, this section will be innerative and the enurt will not be justified in treating the instruments of gaming found in course of search as evidence of the existence of a common gaming house. The prosecution may, however, by direct evidence, prove the premises to constitute such a house.

The presumption arises from the finding of instruments of gaming inside the premises searched or not the persons of those arrested thereio. The accused is cotified to rebut the presumption and to adduce evidence for that purpose.

Under the ordioary rules of law, an accused person is considered to be innoceot voless and notil his guilt is established by satisfactory evidence. Here he is guilty in the eye of the law on loog as he does not prove his ionocence. So that, while under the ordinary rules of evidence, the prosecution must bring home in the accused the oflence with which he is charged, here the

burdeo is on the accused to show the accusation to be baseless.

The prosecution, however, has to prove that instruments of gaming were discovered inside the premises entered and searched in accordance with the provisions of section 5

As this section departs from the ordinary rules of evidence and places the burden of proof on the accused, this Act must be strictly construed.

The provisions of this section seem to rest on a recognition by the Legislature of the extreme difficulty to proving by direct evidence what was going on in an alleged common gaming house at the time of police raid. Generally speaking, confosion amongst the players is bound to follow, and it may then be supposed to be a well nigh impossible task to ascertain anything beyond securing the instruments of gaming and the persons found therein.

For similar provisions in other enactments, see, section 7 of the Bombay Acr, IV of 1887; section 7 of the Burma Gambling Act, 1899; section 6 of the Beogal Public Gambling Act, 1867; and section 43 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888.

Cards, dice, gamlog-tables, cloths, hoards or other instromeous of gamlog.—The words used in section 4 are "cards, dice, counters, money, or other instruments of gaming."

Other instruments of gaming.—See Notes to section 1, supra.

The mere finding of 'cowries' does not raise the presumption allowed by this section, as 'cowries' are not instruments of gaming (Queen-Empress v. Bharsani, 18 A. 23; Ganda v. Empress, 3 P. R. 1866 Gr; E. v. Mi. Kashi, 12 C. P. L. R. 17 Cr.). But if they are proved to have been used as such instruments, the presumption will arise. See Emperor v. Balo Misr, 10 A. 311; 1897 A. W. N. 117. For a contrary view see, Ram Charan v. King-Emperor, 5 A. I. Cr. R. 256; 1925 A. I. R. Oudh. 674. where the decision in 18 A. 23, was dissented from in view of the amendment introduced by the U. P. Act of 1917. Also see, Queen Empress v. Makund Ram, 25 C. 432.

Where the alleged instruments of gaming are articles neither devised as instruments of gaming nor intended to be so used, evidence is necessary to prove that such articles were actually used for

the purpose of gaming, before this section can apply. The statement of the arresting Police officer that he had information that the articles were used as instruments of gaming is insufficient, as the information so given to the police officer is no evidence (Ah Ngwe v. King-Emperor, 9 L. B. R. 205, 50 I. C. 59.).

Are found in any house etc.—The instruments of gaming must be found inside the house; it is not sufficient if they are fined outside the place entered and searched See, Queen Empress v. Kayi, Bhimpi, 17 B. 184, where it was held to be iosufficient that the wagers were made to the place searched, by means of some article outside the place.

The mere finding of cards, dice etc., without the house being searched under the pravisions of section 5, is no evidence that the house is a common gaming thouse (Crown v. Chunni Mull, 19 P. R. 1872 Cr.)

Entered or searchedlast preceding section. ...See Notes to section 5, supra.

The provisions of section 5 must be strictly complied with, else this section would be inoperative (Emperor v. Shikar Chind, 1882 A.IV. N.

132.). If any warraot for entry or search is issued, it must be one under section 5.

It is only in the case of a house searched under section 5 that a presumption arises from the mere discovery of cards, dice etc., that it is a common gaming house (Queen-Empress v. Nga. So Gyi, L. B. R. 1872-92, 53; see also pp. 407 and 548, Queen v. Subsookh, 2 N. IV. P. 476.)

Where a Sub-Inspector of police not authorised to do so, enters an alleged gaming house and makes arrests, the presumption under this section does not arise. See $\not\in C_{\bullet,720}$.

If a house has been entered and searched in

cootravection of the provisions of section 5, the result is that no presumption arises under this section and that witnesses canoot he examined under section 10 of this Act (Kalu Ram v. Emperor, 19 A. L. J. 651; Ram Sarup v. King-Emperor, 1 A. L. J. 115). But the fact of the premises having heee used as a common gaming house may be proved aliunde (1 A. L. J. 115). Evidence may be given to show that the house was a common gaming house (Hargovind v.

King-Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 355; 17 L. C. 576.); and a Magistrate can convict provided there is

proof independent of the presumption (4 C. 659.) Articles found in course of a search under an illegal warrant can be put in evidence against the accused (Emperor, v Abasbhas, 28 Bom L. R. 272.)

But if the house is searched according to the provisings of section 5, the finding of instruments of gaming therein is sufficient under this section to raise the presumption that it is a common gaming hnuse, and it is then unnecessary to prove that the owner or occupier of the house received from the gamblers any commission for its use (Sita Ram v. King Emperor, 1924 A I. R. All, 186; Emperor v. Po Yin, 4 Bur. L T. 11, 9 I C. 450, Tillock Chand v. Emperor, 26 Cr L. J. 1356.) Still where the ease rests solely nn the presumption created by this section, the court should very carefully consider whether the legal presumption has been rebutted by the circumstances of the case and by the evidence produced on hehalf of the accused (T.R.S. Chart, v. Emperor, 10 I. C. 792.) Where the circumstances are such that it cannot be said that the instruments. of gaming found in the premises searched were kept or used for the profit or gain of the owner or occupier thereof, a conviction cannot be sustained in the absence of direct proof of such profit or gain having been made (Lachchi Ram v. Emperor, 20 A. L. J 218.). Due weight should be given to any circumstance tending to show the presumption to be unwarranted. Fir instance, if the premises were used as a place of recreation, the presumption should be deemed to have been shaken. See 3 I. C. 895.

On or about the personfound there-In.—This is in keeping with the provisions of section 5 which permits seizure of all instruments of gaming whether found in the gaming house or on the persons of the accused.

It shall be evidence.—The finding of instruments of gaming affords presumptive proof of the existence of a common gaming house. But the discovery of instruments of gaming in course of a search under an illegal warrant does not raise a presumption under this section (Kalu Ram v. Emperor, 19 A. L. J. 691; see also Emperor v. Umerkhan, 6 N. L. R. 168.).

The lapse of a long interval between the issue of a warrant and the execution thereof reduces the weight of evidence treated as incriminating in this section (Emperor v. Alloomiya, 28 B. 129.)

The search of the persons of the accused long after their arrest may be a circumstance rendering the presumption mapplicable.

ing the presumption mapplicable.

If the warraot uoder which a house is searched is defective, the findiog of the instruments of gamiog will oot be evideoce to the extent mentioned in this section (Emperor v. Abdus Samad, 25 A 2rn; 1905 A. W. N. 257.). Where the provisions of section 5 have not been complied with, the fiodiog of the iostruments of gamiog in a house does out raise the presumption referred to in this section, but the fact that the house is a

commo gaming house may be proved by other evidence (Rain Sarup v King-Emperor 1 A.L.J. 115; Har Govind v King-Emperor. 10 A. L. J. 355; Emperor v. Abashhat 28 Bom. L. R. 272.)

If a house is searched, but the search is oot duly made according to the provisions of section 5, a conviction cannot be sustained merely on the strength of a presumption under this section (Emperor v. Umerhhan 6 N. L. R. 168.).

Genesls of Presumption.—The finding of instruments of gaming has heed considered to be sufficient evidence, because the teredible informa-

tioo' furnished under s. 5 clause 1 receives corroboration from the fact of subsequent discovery of.

instruments of gamiog in the house. The genesisof the presumption is traceable not to the respectability or impartiality of the search witoesses, but
to the sufficiency of the grounds on which a
search warrant was issued and the subsequent
finding of the instruments of gaming (Emperor v.
Khan Haw in I. C. 796.). It is therefore absolutely necessary for the trying court to satisfy itself
before seeking the aid of this section that action
under s. 5 was taken on credible information,

The presumption arises from the cards etc., being found and men sitting round though no play is going (Emperor v. Allomi;a, 28 B. 129.). Where a number of persons were found in a house sitting in a circle gaming with dice and having money and cowries before them, it was held that these facts were sufficient evidence (Queen-Empress v. Bai Vaju, 22 B. 745.).

The existence of any exculpatory circumstaoces side by side with the discovery of instruments of gaming hars a presumption under the section. See, Lachchi Ram v. Emperor 20 A. L. J. 218; 65 I. C. 682, in which it was held that where the instruments of gaming found in the shop of an accused person could not be said to have been kept or used for his profit or gain,

he could not be convicted of an offence under s.
3, in the absence of direct evidence showing that
the instruments of gaming were kept or used for
his profit or gain. See Notes under the next
heading.

Until the contrary is made to appear.—
The presumption created by this section is rebuttable. See, 41 I. C. 997; 3 S. L. R. 80 The burden is on the accused to show that the presumption is not warranted. The words "made to appear" indicate that the accused is entitled to show the presumption to be inapplicable, even without producing any evidence. They are not synonymous with words "notil the contrary he proved" used in s. 4.

Where numerous packs of cards as well as some dice were found in a house, but it was proved that the persons who were playing cards in the house were nearly all employees of the honse-owner and were playing for recreation and that though the play was for money, no commission was taken, held that the presumption raised by the discovery of the packs of cards and the diee had heen rebutted (Emperor v. Sein Kee, 21 L. J. 4; 54 F. C. 52).

Where instruments of gaming were found in a house, but it appeared from the circumstances that the object of the accused in gambling was merely to pass time in a common friendly amusement, the idea of making any gain being entirely toreign to them all, it was held that the presumption under this section had been rebutted by the absence of proof that the owner of the house stood to gain by the gambling (Ram Charan Charan King-Emperor, 1925 A. I. R. Oudh, 674.), See also Ram Shankar v. King-Emperor, 20 O. C 4; 39 I. C. 334, which was followed in this case.

The fact that the accused occupied the preenises temporarily while out for a picnic party and were playing there for small stakes, was held to be sufficient to rebut the presumption that the premises constituted a common gaming house (Emberor v. Chumnan Lal Manaklal, 19 Bom. L. B. 693; 41 L. C. 997.).

In Tyabali v. Crown, 3 S. L. R. 60. the presumption was held to have heen rebutted by the fact that the warrant for search was issued on the sworn information of an avowed gambler, that the accused all belonged to the same sect and were at the time of search preparing tea, that cricketting things were found as well as a money-hoxwith a little cash, and that the accused alleged that the premises were used by them as a club. See also 19 Bom. L. E. 693.

Where there is no independent evidence to prove that commission was actually charged by the accused whose conviction for keeping a common gaming house is based merely on the presumption laid down in this section, it is necessary to consider very carefully whether the presumption has been rebutted by any circumstances of the case and by the evidence produced for the defence (T. R. S. Chari v. King Emperor 10 I. C. 792.).

Presumption on occasions of Festivals.—Thepresumption arising under the Act is not so strong or can be more easily displaced when gambling takes place openly on the Diwali necasion, as or than when it takes place in a private house at other times (King-Emperor v. Shanker Dayal, 1922 A. I. R. Oudh 224; 25 O. C. III.).

Proof of commission mnecessary.—Where a presumption is lawfully made under this section, it dispenses with the need of direct evidence that a commission was being taken by the keeper of the gaming house (Sita Ram v. Emperor, 24

L. J. 934; Emperor v. Po. Yin, 9 I. C. 450; 12 Cr. L. J. 80.).

When Presumption does not arise.—No presumption arises under this section unless there is evidence to prove that the articles seized as gaming instruments, which are neither devised as such instruments not ordinarily intended to he so used, were actually used for the purpose of gaming (Ah Ngwe v. King Emperor, 9 L. B. R. 205; 50 J. C. 59.).

That such house for the purpose of gaming.-The presumption under this section is twofold: (1) That the premises in which the sustruments of gaming are found are used as a common gaming house; and (2) That the persons found ioside the premises were there for the purpose of gaming. The second part is similar to the presumption contained in s. 4. It is to be noted that the language of this section does not warranta presumptioo against any particular person as being the keeper of a common gaming house. The presumption is that the premises were used as a commoo gamiog house, that cards etc., had been played there, that the persons on the premises were gambling (Tilock Chand v. Emperor 89 I. C. 396; 26 Cr. L. J. 1356.).

Although no play was actually seen.—Under section 4 a mere spectator is presumed to be guilty only if he is found in a gaming house while any game or play is going on therein. Under section 6 it is immaterial whether any persons found inside a house searched were or were not actually gambling at the time of the search; it is the fact of the discovery of instruments of gaming in the house which alone gives rise to the presumption. The presumption arises from cards etc., being found and persons sitting sound, though no play is going on (Emperor v. Alloomiya, 28 B. 120.).

U. P. Amendment

Section 6.

NOTES.

Instruments of gaming.—See Notes to section 1, supra.

Cowries are instruments of gaming in view of the amendment introduced by the U. P. Act I of 1917. The decision to the contrary contained in Queen-Empress v. Bharsani, 18 A. 23, is no longer good law. The finding of couries in house searched under the provisions of section 5 gives rise to the presumption laid down in section 6 (Ram Charan v. King-Emperor, 5 A. I. Cr. R. 256; 1925 A. I. R. Oudh, 674.).

Are found in any house,-In a recent Allahabad case, the question as to presumption arising. from the discovery of certain documents in course of a search was considered. The case against the accused was that S one of the accused kept a common gaming house for betting on price of opium, and in order to catch him in his trade, the police deputed one M to go and enter into betting with him. M accordingly went to S with a rupee and on inquiring as to what were the odds against the figures 3 and 7 was told that it was 2 for Rs. 100. Thereupon the rupee washanded over to S who gave a piece of paper to the second accused P and asked him to write on it, which having been done the paper was given to M. Just then the police who were in waiting came up and seized the paper. The house of S: was searched and certain documents were seized. It was held that these documents did not establish any particular case against S heyond this. that possibly he was himself in the habit of gambling with others by telegraphic and telephoniccommunications. There was not the slightest evidence that the alleged betting with S was going to be on the sale-price of any commodity and therefore no offence had been proved (Sarnimal v. Emperor, Criminal Revision, decided on February 10, 1926).

For comments on other points, consult notes to section 6 of the Imperial Act.

(Note.—'Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Act, 1807, unaffected by the provisions of any U.P. Act.).

7. If any person found in any common

Pasity on persons gaming house entered by any armited to giving takes Magistrate or officer of Police mains and addresses under the provisions of this Act, whon being arrested by any such officer or upon being brought before any Magistrate, on being required by such officer or Magistrate to give his name and address, shall refuse or neglect to give the same, or shall give any false name or address, he may, upon conviction before the same or any other Magistrate, be adjudged to pay any benalty yout exceeding five hundred rupees, together with such costs as to such Magistrate shall appear reasonable, and on the non-payment of such penalty and costs, or in the first instance, if to

such Magistrate it shall seem fit, may be imprisoned for any period not exceeding one month.

Notes.

General —This section provides additional punishment for refusal by persons found in a common gaming house, to disclose their names or addresses when required to do so. But the conviction of such persons under section 3 or section 4 is a condition precedent to imposing a penalty under this section. If the trial results in an acquital, no action under this section can be taken against the persons so acquitted.

The power conferred by this section is permissive only, and the trying Magistrate, even in ease of conviction, is not bound to proceed under this section.

This section has no application to a person convicted under section 13 of this Act, nor where the provisions of section 5 have not been complied with. The provisions of this section purport to facilitate the ascertainment of any previous conviction rendering the accused liable to enhanced punishment under section 15. Cf. section 7 of the Bengal Public Gambling Act, 1867.

Person found in any common gaming house.— It is not necessary that he he arrested ioside the bouse; it is sufficient if he has been seen inside the bouse by the officer at the time of the cotry.

If the premises have been entered under the provisions of any other enactment, this section will be inoperative.

Upon heing arrested.....officer.—It is immaterial whether the arrest was made ioside the house at the time of the eotry or afterwards outside it. All that is occessary is that the accused should be observed by the officer inside the house at the time of the entry.

Or noon heing brought hefore any Magistrate— That is, when he is produced before a Magistrate for trial for an offence under section 3 or section 4 of this Act.

The accosed is liable uoder this section if he gives a false an swer to an ioquiry as to bis name-aod address whether the inquiry be made by the arrestiog officer or hy a Magistrate hefore whom he has been produced for trial.

On being required by such officer or Magistrate.

—This is essential. Uotil ioquiry has been addressed to an accused person, he is not liable uoder this section for ant disclosion his name and address of his own accord.

The accused should have been asked by the arresting officer after the arrest, or by a Magistrate when he (accused) is produced to give his noame and address. If the accused gives a false answer to a question put by any one else or before he is actually arrested, he is beyond the purview of this section.

Shall refuse or neglect.....name or address.— The accused is liable if he (1) plainly refuses to disclose his name and address; or (2) omits to do so; or (3) gives a false oame or address.

The word 'neglect' means 'notentional omission.' If the accused is physically ivcapable of making an answer he is oot guilty of neglect. Similarly a false answer should be given deliberately with the intent to deceive. A false auswer made simply through some misunderstanding is outside the scope of the section.

See ootes nn 'He may', infra.

It is immaterial whether the officer or the !
Magistrate does or does not know the oame and
address of the accused.

He may.—These words show that the convicting Magistrate is not bound to impose a penalty uoder this section. He is to decide whether the omission was merely accidental or whether the accused withheld the information wilfully with a view to deceive. In the former case the accused abould not be puoished uoder this section.

Or in the first Instance,—That is, imprisnament may be awarded either as substantive punishment or in default of payment of and costs imposed. (Imprisonment cannot inflicted in addition to a penalty.

U. P. Amendment

NOTES.

Common gaming house.—See Notes to section 1, supra.

For comments on other points, consult notes to section 7 of the Imperial Act.

(Note - Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions of any United Provinces Act.).

8. On conviction of any person for keeping on conviction is: or using any such common gambooping a gaming house, ing house, or being present there-instruments of gaming in for the purpose of gaming, the convicting Magistrate, may

order all the instruments of gaming found therein to be destroyed, and may also order all or any of the securities for money and other articles seized, not being instruments of gaming to be sold; and converted into money, and the proceeds thereof with all moneys seized therein to be forfeited;
or, in his discretion, may order any part thereof
to be returned to the persons appearing to havebeen severally thereunto entitled.

NOTES

General—This section empowers a Magistrate trying an offence under s. 4 or the offence of keeping or using a common gaming house under s. 3 of this Act, to order, in case of coovictioo, the destruction of all the instruments of gaming found in the common gaming house. He is also competent to order the sale of any of the securities and articles seized in accordance with the provisions of section 5, and the proceeds so realized together with the money found and lawfully seized in the common gaming house to be forfeited.

. The Magistrate is oot hound to make an order for the destruction of the instruments of gaming. The power conferred is merely permissive.

The Magistrate may or may not order forfeiture, according to his discretion. But an order of forfeiture caonot be passed unless the trial results in a conviction. As order of forfeiture

under this section is illegal if the accused is convicted of an offence under section 13 of this Act.

For similar provisons in other enactments -see. s. 15 of the Burma Act, I of 1899; s. 47 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888; s. 8 of the Bengal Public Gambling Act, 1867; and s. 8 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887.

On Conviction.—This is necessary. If the trial ends in an acquittal, an order under this section cannot be made. Forfeithre of property can be ordered only in cases where there is a conviction and is restricted to the property helonging to the person convicted (Jiwan v. Empress, 5 P. R. 1898 Cr.).

See King Emperor v. Phullu and others (Allahahad case decided on the 25th May, 1926.).

For keeping or using any such.....purpose of gaming.—That is, the conviction should be one for an offence under section 4 or under sectios 3 para. I for keeping or using a common gaming house.

The words such common gaming house' mean a common gaming house entered by a Magistrate or Police officer in accordance with the provisions of section 5. See section 7. The word such

refers to the words "entered by any Magistrate or officer..... Act" used in section 7.

No order of forseiture under this section can follow a conviction for an offence under section 13 (Emperor v. Tota 26 A. 270; 1904 A. W. N. 11; Sant v. Empress, 18 P. R. 1891 Or.). See also Q. E. v. Anant, S. C. 63 Oudh; Maturwa v. Emperor, 16 A. I. J. 418.

May order all the instrument destroyed .--The Magistrate is not bound to order destruction of the instruments of gaming. The power given is merely permissive and is to be exercised only when there is a coviction. See Queen Empress, v. Kanii Bhimji, 17 B. 184. Destruction may be ordered only of those instruments of gaming which are found inside the house and not of those found on the persons of the accused in course of a search under the provisions of section 5. See section 8 of the Bomhay presention of Gambling Act, 1887, under which all iostruments of gaming whether the same are found inside the common gaming house or on the persoos of the accused, may be ordered to be destroyed, 'Found' means found in course of a search under the provisions of section 5. An order for the destruction of the zostruments of gaming seized under section 13 is mot an order under this section.

110

And may also order all or any of the securities......converted into money.—'Other articles seized' means articles of value found and seized in course of a search under section 5. See para 4 of section 5, supra. The articles liable to seizure and forefeiture are limited to articles of value reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, and found within the premises (Emperor v. Rasul Gulab Kadia, 40 I. C. 311; 19 Bom. L. B 352).

The instruments of gaming cannot be ordered to be sold. That may act as an inducement to others to indulge in gaming.

The word 'seized' means seized lawfully in accordance with the provisions of section 5. Any articles seized in contravention of the provisions of that section cannot be sold or forfeited. It is discretionary with the Magistrate to order the sale of all, the article and securites for money seized or only a portion thereof. Any portion not sold, should be restored to the accused entitled thereto.

The proceeds thereof with all moneysforfeited —The money realised by sale and the money found! in the common gaming house may all be forfeited. Only the value of the.

articles sold, and oot the articles themselves can be confiscated.

. 8.1

'Money seized therein' means money seized in a common gaming hoose on an entry under section 5 of this Act. Section 5 permits seizure of such moneys and securities and articles as are found in the house entered and not of those found on the persons of the accused. Thus, under this section the law does not contemplate confiscation

of money etc. found on the persons of those convicted of an offence under section 3 or section 4. None of the money found on the persons of the accused can be forfeited (Tulla v. Emperor, 17 A. L. J. 368; Ram Sakht Ram v. Emperor, 10 A. L. J. 765; Chaturbhuj v. Emperor 68 J. C.

832; 23 Cr. L. J. 608.). But the money siezed

in the house can be confiscated (Emperor v. Kifayat, 17 A. L. J. 64; Chaturbhuj v. Emperor, 68 I. C. 832). Money found on the table or floor or other places in a common gaming house when it is raided can be seized and forfeited under this section (Ram Sakhi Ram v. Emperor, 19 A.L. J. 768; 22 Cr. L. J. 648; 63 I. C. 408.). If the accused was concealing mooey in his 'dbott,' it was on his person and cannot he confiscated (Ram Sakhi Ram v. Emperor, 22 Cr. L. J. 648.).

In a Madras case it was held that money found

in a gambler's waistcoat pocket could not be confiscated under section 517 Cr. Pro. Code. in the absence of evidence showing that the money had been actually staked (34 M. L. J. 253; 42 M. 644).

It is clear from the letter part of this section that the power of forfeiture really is confined to those article which are not instruments of gaming and which have been seized to the house. Thepower or forfeiture does not extend to articles found on the persons of the accused, which arenot instruments of gaming. Cash, currency notes and ornaments found on the persons of those arrested in a gaming house canoot be treated as instruments of gaming even though they may have heen used or intended to he used for the purpose of gaming. They cannot be ordered tobe forfeited to the Government The power of forfeiture extends only to securities for money and other articles lawfully seized in the housewhich are not instruments of gaming (Sada Shire Bab Habbu v Emperor, 21 Cr. L. J. 384; 55 I. C. 864; 44 B. 686.).

To justify forfeiture, it is necessary that the money etc., seized should be reasonabely suspected to have been used or intended to he used for the purpose of gaming. Money not so employed or meant to he employed cannot he confiscated under this section. The law does not contemplate confiscating money when the money is not being need for the purpose of gaming (Ram Sakhi Ram v. Emperor, 22 Cr. L. J. 648; 19 A. L. J. 765; 63 J. C. 408.). See section 5p. supra.

It must be judicially clear that the money or articles seized are reasonably suspected to have-been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming hefore they can be forfeited; though even then the Magistrate has discretion to return them in whole or in part to whom they helong: (Lachmi Narain Marwari v. Emperor, 4 Pat. L. J. 612; 1924 A. J. R. Pat. 42.).

Thus, forseiture can be ordered only if the following conditions are satisfied: -

- 1. The money or other articles sought to he forfeited should have been lawfully seized under the provisions of section 5;
- They should have been found in the common gaming house and not on the persons of the accused;

- 3. They should be reasonably suspected to thave been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming; and
 - urpose of gaming; and
 4. They should not be instruments of gaming.
- Or, in his discretion......thereunto-entitled.—The Magistrate is not bound to order forfeiture even if he convict the accused. He may in his discretion order the return, in whole or in part, of the money and articles seized, to those to whom they respectively helong, even though they are reasonably suspected to have neen used or intended to he used for the purpose of gaming (Lachmi Narain Marwari v. Emperor, 1924 A. I. R. Pat. 42.).

Table-money, money found on the floor, are generally confiscated.

The Magistrate while exercising discretion to

return should decide the question of title.

This section does not expressly authorize the Magistrate to order the instruments of gaming to be returned. But where the trial results 10 an acquittel or the Magistrate for any other reason does not order the instruments of gaming to be destroyed, it is necessary that such instruments should he returned because they can neither be sold nor forfieted under the section.

Section 517 of the Code of Criminal Procedure has no application and orders for disposal of property seized under this Act cannot be made with reference to the provisions of that section. See section 5 (2) of the Code. Also 34 M. L. J. 253; 26 A. 270; 37 B. 438; Khilinda Ram v. Emperor, 23 Cr. L. J. 621.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 8.

NOTES:

Instruments of gaming,—See notes to S. 1, supra. Fighting cocks cannot be ordered to be destroyed as they are not instruments of gaming. The word 'article' in the definition of the expression 'instrument of gaming' means only inaoimate moveable object. See L. B. R. 1872-92, page 407.

For the rest of this section, refer to notes to S. 8 of the Imperial Act, ante.

(Note.—'Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisio

of any of the U. P. Public Gambling (Amendment) Acts.

9. It shall not be necessary, in order to conProot of playing viet any person of keeping a comsor states nunceessary. mon gaming-house, or of being
concerned in the management of any common
gaming-house, to prove that any person found
playing at any game was playing for any money,
wager or stake.

Notes.

General. - This section means that a charge under section 3, of being the keeper or manager of a common gaming house cannot he disproved by the mere absence of evidence showing that those found playing inside the house raided under section 5 were playing for money. This is in keeping with the purport of sections 4 and 6, and this section should be read as supplementing the provisions of those sections. Under section 4, persons found playing with cards in a common gaming-house are guilty even though they were not playing for any mnney, wager urstake. In such a case, it would defeat the provisions of section 4 if the prosecution were required to prove that the play was accompanied by hetting, hefore a. person could be convicted of keeping the alleged:

common gaming house, Section 6 infers the existence of a common gaming house from the mere discovery of instruments of gaming in a suspected house raided under section 5, it being unnecessary that any persons found therein should have been seen actually playing by any member of the raiding party. Such persons are presumed to be there for gaming and consequently guilty of an offence under section 4. Even if they are seen playing, proof of playing for stakes is unnecessary for their conviction under section 4; and if the nwner of the house is charged with heing the keeper of the presumed common gaming house, similar evidence is unnecessary in his case too and he can he convicted on that charge without such evidence. Playing for stakes or wagers would, where necessary, he presumed in his case just as it would be presumed in the case of the other co accused charged under section 4. This is what section 9 implies. In view of the presumption created by section 6, its provisions are necessary for the sake of consistency. For, it is to be noted that there is no presumption under section 6 (nor under s. 4) against any individual as being the keeper or manager of a house used as a common gaming house. The presumption allowed by section 6 is only that the house 'is used as

148

a common gaming house' and not that any particular person keeps it as such. Section 9 should
therefore be taken as amplifying the provisions of
sections 4 and 6. Nothing, however, in this section warrants a conviction of any person for
keeping a common gaming house, in the absence
of evidence proving that person to have made
profit by the use of his premises for gaming
putposes.

For similar provisions in other enactments, see, section 9 of the Bengal Publice Gambling Act, 1867, and of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887; and section 44 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888.

It shall not be necessary.—This section should be read with sections 4 and 6. See no tes, supra. In case any persons are found playing at any game io a house when it is raided in cooformity with the provisions of section 5, a cooviction on a charge of keeping or managing the same as a common gaming house may be had without proving that they were playing for any stakes or wagers. Mere absense of direct evidence showing the game to be accompaoied by wagering does not exonerate the account.

Keeping a common gaming-house .- This is an

offence under para 1 of section 3. See section 3, subra.

149

Being concerned in the management of any common gaming house.—This is an offence under section 3, para 3.

This section renders proof of playing for money or stakes unnecessary only for a conviction for keeping or managing a common gaming house. It is inapplicable to other offences enumerated in section 3.

Found.—That is, found in an alleged common gaming house. The word "found" should be taken to have heen used in the same sense in which it has been used in section 4. See notes to section 4, supra. In that section this word has been differently construed by the Lahore High Court and the Nagpur Judicial Commissioner's Court. According to the opinion of the former, the word "found" means found on an entry effected in accordance with the provisions of section 5, while the view of the latter is that the word should be understood in its ordinary, everyday sense, so that a person found gaming in a common gaming house by a number of private individuals at any

time whatsoever is well within the sectino. See 22 Cr. L. J. 508.

Playing at any game.—'Game' means a game of chaoce. See section 12, infra The game should be carried on with instruments of gaming

Playing for any money, wager of stake.

—See notes to section 4, ante.

It appears to have been assumed that a Police raid will in all probability be followed by confusion amongst the players, rendering the ascertainment of the details of a game a well night impossible task. But where prior to a prosecution under section 2, action in conformity with the provisions of section 5 has not heen taken, then in that case, the inability to establish playing for stakes should in itself be taken to constitute a sufficient refutation of the charge of keeping a common gaming house.

U. P. Amendment

Section 9.

NOTES.

Common gaming house .- See section 1, supra.

No change has heen introduced in the wording of this section by any of the United Pruvinces Acts, Inf 1917, IV of 1919, or I of 1925. But the last mentinned enactment has made the term common gaming hnuse' mure emprehensive so as to include any premises in which Satta nr similar wagering is carried nn. See clause (1) of section 2 nf that Act. The definition given in clause (2) of that section is nnt materially different frum the definition contained in the Imperial Act, Hence for cases in which the common gaming hnuse is alleged to he of the kind mentioned in S. 2, cl. 2 of the U. P. Act I of 1925, notes (supra) under section 9 of the Imperial Act (III of 1867) should be consulted. For other cases, see helow.

Playing at any game.—These words are not synonymous with the 'gaming.' Gaming is always associated with staking of money on the result of a game of chance. The word 'game' means a sport or pastime of any kind, while the wor 152

'gaming' is applied to the practice of staking property heyond the purpose of mere sport. These are iodependent words. The legislature doesnot appear to have used the words 'playing at any game' io the seose of 'gamiog,' otherwise the section would have contained the latter and not the former expression. The succeeding words was playing for money, wager or stake' clearly indicate the intention of the Legislature.

The provisioos of this section do not appear to be applicable or intended to apply to those cases where a persoo is accused of for keeping a common gaming house in which Satta or similar form of wagering is carried oo. Under section 2 (1) of the U. P. Act I of 1925, a house in which Satta wageriog is carried on is a common gamiog house. The question of profit or gaio accruiog to the owoer or occupier of the house is immaterial; what is essential is the iostuments of gaming (which includes hetting or wagering; see S. 2 of the Local Act I of 1917.) should be kept or used io the house. Aoy article used for facilitating or as an appurtenance of 'wagering' is an instrument. of gaming. See s, 20f the Local Act I of 1917. The question that arises is whether persons found thus wageriog io such a house wheo it is raided under

the provisions of section 5, can be said to be found 'playing at any game.' (Gaming' has been defined in section 2 of the U. P. Act I of 1917, so as to include 'wagering'; but from this it does not follow that a 'game' include a 'wager', 'game' and 'gaming' being independent words, as seen above. 'Game' has not been defined in the Imperial Act nor in any of the Local Acts; it should therefore be understood in its ordinary sense according to which laying wagers on the price of a commodity cannot be said to be playing a game. See, Emperor v. Vithal Das Hirji, 19 Bom. L. R. 830.

See section 9 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887, inwhich the word 'gaming' was substituted for the words "playing at any game" by the Bombay Act VI of 1919. See Appendix.

^{10.} It shall be lawful for the Magistrate Magistrate may re-before whom any persons shall quies my person spre-before whom any persons shall quies my person appearance in any house, walled enclosure, room or place entered under the provisions of this Act, to require any such persons to be examined on oath or solemn affirmation, and give evidence teuching any unlawful gaming in such house, walled enclosure, room or place, or touching

act done for the purpose of preventing, obstructing or delaying the entry into such house, walled enclosure, room or place or any part thereof, of any Magistrate or officer authorised as aforesaid.

No person so required to be examined as a witness shall be excused from being so examined when brought before such Magistrate as drore-said, or from being so examined at any subsequent time by or before the same or any other Magistrate, or by or before any Court on any proceeding or trial in any ways relating to such unlawful gaming or any such acts as aforesaid, or from answering any question put to him touching the matters aforesaid, on the ground that his evidence will tend to criminate himself.

Any such person so required to be examined as a witness, who refuses to make oath or take affirmation accordingly or to answer any such question as aforesaid, shall be subject to be dealt with in all respects as any person committing the offence described in section 178 or section 179 (as the case may be) of the Indian Penal Code.

(Note. - For the United Provinces of Agra and Oudbe instead of the words thouse, walled enclosure, room or-

place' in this section, substitute "house, room, tenf, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or place." See section 3 of the U. P. Act I of 1917.).

NOTES

General—This section enables a court trying an offence under section 3 or section 4 of this Act to examine one or more of the accused persons as witnesses. This power, however, can be exercised only where any suspected premises have been entered strictly in accordance with the provisions of section 5. If the entry is affected otherwise, an accused person cannot be converted into a witness. A person required to give evidence under this section cannot be tendered a pardon before his examination. What the section permits is the transfer of an accused from the dock to the witness-box

The power conerred by this section is exercisible by a court alone, and the prosecution has no right to produce an accused person as a witness.

A person examined under this section is, subject to bis deposing truthfully, treated as an' approver and pardooed under section II His testimony should be received with caution as he is under an inducement to make statements favourable to the prosecution io order to secure a certificate of indemnity for himself. See section 11. infra.

This section does not but the production as witnesses, of persoes who though found with the accused, have not been proceeded against and brought for trial before a Magistrate. Only an accused person on trial cannot be thus produced as a witness.

For similar law in other Provinces, see section roof the Bombay Act IV of 1887; section 8 of the Burma Act II of 189; and section 48 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888.

Before whom any persons shall be brought—
This section has no application to persons who
have not been actually brought for trial before a
Magistrate. If the prosecution chooses to proceed only against some of the persons found in a
house searched under section 5, it will not prevent the officer conducting the prosecution from
calling as witnesses persons not so proceeded.

-against (Sh. Moti v Emperor, 9 N. L. R. 68; 19 J. C. 949; 14 Cr. L. J. 293.).

Who have been found of this Act, - That is, who have been found in a suspected honse by 2 Magistrate or by a police officer acting in accordance with the provisions of section 5 of this Acr. One accused can be examined against the others only when a house is searched under 'the provisions of this Act and not contrary to them (Ram Sarup v. King. Emperor, I A. L. 7. 115.). It 2 warrant issued undet section 5 is illegal the examination of witnesses in accordance with this section in not justified (Kalu Bam v. Emperor. 10 A. L. J. 691.). Where an Assistant Superintendant of Police entered and searched a honse without a warrant under section of this Act and arrested a number of persons found thereinheld that the search was illegal and therefore the examination of any of the accused under section 10 was not permissible (Nanhe Lal v. Emperor. 23 A. L. J. 137.). An accused person can be converted into a witness only when the provisions of section 5 have been duly followed.

To require any such person-----offirmation. No pardon should be tendered before exami

fS. 10.

158

tion. The section simply allows the trying Magistrate to transfer an accused person from the dock to the witness box. The Magistrate is enpowered to examine even though the person to be examined be unwilling to give evidence. Refusal to give evidence is an offence as laid down in para. 3 of this section.

It is not necessary that the examination under this section should be limited to one of the accused persons on trial. It is lawful for the Magistrate to examine any or all of them (Mahadeo v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 383; 21 Cr. L. J. 737 ; 58 I. C. 241.).

This is an eoabling section empowering the Magistrate, out of persons brought before him for trial, to coovert any he may think fit into witnesses (Sh. Mots v. Emberor, 9 N. L. R. 68; 19 1. C. 949.). It is only on the requisition of the Magistrate before whom the accused arebrought, that any of them can be examined as as sritness under this section. Without such requisition examination of any of them by the prosecution would be illegal. If the prosecution chooses to proceed only against some of the persons fo uodan a common gaming house, that will not prevent

the officer conduction the prosecution from calling as iwitoesses persons not proceeded against (Sh. Motiv Emperor, 9 N. L. R. 68; 19 I. C. 940). But he cannot call as a witoess a person who has heeo produced before a Magistrate for trial as an accused in the case.

S. 10.7

And give evidence.—A person examined as a witness under this section is not an 'approper' within the meaning of the Code of Criminal Procedure, and so his evidence can be accepted without corroboration (Bhaggi Laiv, Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 562; 21 Cr. L J. 438; 56 I. C. 230; 42 A. 470.).

It is submitted that a person examined under section to stands no higher and is eoos equently not entitled to greater credence, than an approver under the Code of Criminal Pro cedure, He is believed to have been concerned in the commission of the offence under inquiry just as much as an approver under the Code. Under the Code, an accomplice is tendered a pardon and is examined as a witness under this section too he is examined as a witness and receives a pardon as laid down in section 11. Thus both under the Code as well as and this Act, the deponent is under inc. to make a statement favourable to the prosecu

tioo. He is also liable to be tried for the offence if he does not make a true and faithful disclosure. See section 339 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 Also see infra, section 11 of this Act. Thus, the testimony of a guilty associate in crime whether recorded under the provisions of the Code (see S. 337 cl 2) or under section to of this Act is equally open to suspicioo, Section 114, illustration (b), of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, which lays down that an accomplice is unworthy of credit unless he is corroborated in material particulars indicates the weight to be attached to the statements made by a certain class of witnesses and is equally applicable to all proceedings whether under the Code or under this or any other Act It provides a safeguard against injustice to the accused on trial, determining as it does the question of crediblity of certain class of evi deoce and not one of mere admissibility thereof The provisions of the Iodian Evidence Act, 1872, apply to all judicial proceedings, and the Public Gambling Act, 1867, appears to contain oothing that can be taken to exclude the application of section 114 of the former to proceedings under the latter. The attificial presumption created by section 6 of this Act renders it still more -desirable that the evidence given by ao accomplice examined in conformity with the provisions of this section should be rejected unless it is corroborated in material particulars. See Barkat Ali v. Crown., 2 P. R. 1917 Cr; 36 I. C. 861.

Io an Allahabad case, Mahadeo v. Emperor, 18 A. L J. 787. It has been held that the evidence given by a person under section to must be' received with caution. It is usually the evidence of an accomplice and is always evidence given by a person who is under a certain inducement to make a statement favourable to the prosecution case in order to secure a certificate of indemnity for himself. These considerations bear upon the weight to be attached to such evidence but have nothing to do with the question of its admissibility. In another subsequent Allababad case, Kalu Ram v. Enperor, 19 A. L. J. 691, where one of the accused stated that money was raken from the gamblers, it was held that the statement was unacceptable for want of corroboration.

Though s-ction to renders it admissible to examine persons who are accomplices to the accused, it does not invest their testimony with any special value beyond that which ordinarily attaches to the evidence of accomplices (Queen

Empress v. Nga Ya Po, U. B. R. 1897-1901, Vol. 1, 224.).

Touching any unlawfuf gaming.—This does not preclude him from stating the details of any lawful gaming going on in the house at the time of the raid. The evidence may or may not be favourable to the prosecution.

Authorized as aforesald.—That is, authorized under section 5 of this Act.

Such Magistrate as aforesaid.—This refers to the words "the Magistrate.....shall be hrought" in para 1 of this section.

At any subsequent time.—For instance, if the accused have been ordered to be retried by a court of appeal, the trying Magistrate is competent to examine him under this section. But he cannot so examine an accused person who had not been required to give evidence at the original trial.

By or before any Court .- E. g., a court of appeal.

Or from answering any question.—Cf. section 132 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872.

On the ground Criminate himsell, - This section is silent as to whether the statement of a person examined under his section can be given in evidence against him at his trial, in case the Magistrate does not believe the same to be a faithful disclosure and so does not free him from prosecution. See section 11, infra. Under section 339 (a) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, the statement made by a person accepting a tender of pardon may he given in evidence against him at his trial for the offence in respect of which the pardon was tendered Section 132 of the Indian Evidence Act provides that selfcriminating answers given by a witness under compulsion cannot be proved against him in any criminal proceeding.

Section 178 or section 179 of the Indian Penal Code.—Section 178 of the Indian Penal Code makes it an offence to refuse oath or affirmation when duly required by a public servant to make it. Refusing to answer a public servant authorized to question is an offence under section 179 I.P.C. Either offence is punishable with 6 nonth's simple imprisonment or with fine upto Ra 1000, or with both.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 10.

NOTES.

Substitute the words "Jouse, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel, or place" for the words "house, walled enclosure, room or place" wherever they occur in this section. See section 3 of the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917. See Appendix.

For commentary, refer (supra) to notes to section 10 of the Imperial Act.

(Note.—'Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions of any of the United Provinces amending enactments.).

11. Any person who shall have been concern-Witnesses indemnified, ed in gaming contrary to this Act, and who shall be examined as a witness before a Magistrate on the trial of any person for a breach of any of the provisions of this Act relating to gaming, and who, upon such examination, shall, in the opinion of the Magistrate, make true and faithful discovery, to the best of his

165

-, ...j

knowledge, of all things as to which he shall be so examined, shall thereupon receive from the said Magistrate a certificate in writing to that effect and shall be freed from all prosecutions under this Act for anything done before that time in respect of such gaming.

NOTES

General.—Tois section provides that an accused person examined under the provisions of section to shall, subject to his deposing truthfully, be freed from prosecution for any offence under this Act already committed by him. Satisfaction of the trying Magistrate as to the truth of his testimany is a condition precedent to such immunity from prosecution. The provisions of this section are mandatory and the Magistrate is bound to grant a certificate of indemnity if the requirements of the section have been fulfilled.

If the evidence of a person arrested under section 5 is to be taken, he should be examined as a witness in accordance with the provisions of section to and not otherwise, and should be absolved from puoisbaset under this section.

This section is not limited in its application to the cases of persons examined under section

U. P. Amendment.

Section 10.

..**..**.

NOTES.

Substitute the words "Jouse, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel, or place" for the words "house, walled enclosure, room oplace" wherever they occur in this section. See section 3 of the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917. See Appendix.

For commentary, refer (supra) to notes to section 10 of the Imperial Act.

(Note, - Imperial Act means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the previsions of any of the United Provinces amending enactments.).

11. Any person who shall have been concernwitnesses indevalled, ed in gaming contrary to this Act, and who shall be examined as a witness before a Magistrate on the trial of any person for a breach of any of the provisions of this Act relating to gaming, and who, upon such examination, shall, in the opinion of the Magistrate, make true and faithful discovery, to the best of his knowledge, of all things as to which he shall be so examined, shall thereupon receive from the said Magistrate a certificate in writing to that effect and shall be freed from all prosecutions under this Act for anything done before that time in respect of such gaming.

NOTES

General.-Tais section provides that an accused person examined under the provisions of section to shall, subject to his deposing truthfully, be freed from prosecution for any offence under this Act already committed by him. Satisfaction of the trying Magistrate as to the truth of his testimony is a conditioo precedent to such immumity from prosecution. The provisions of this section are mandatory and the Magistrate is bound to graot a certificate of indemnity if the requirements of the section have been fulfilled.

If the evidence of a person arrested under section 5 is to be taken, he should be examined as a witness in accordance with the provisions of section to and not otherwise, and should be absolved from punishment under this section.

This section is not limited in its applicatio to the cases of persons examined under sec."

[8, 11-

been proceeded against.

This section too is silent as to whether the testimony of an accomplice examined under section to and disbelieved, is admissible in evidence against him at his trial. Sec scetion 132 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872; also section 339 (2) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1809.

For similar law in other Provinces, see section 9 of the Burma Gambling Act, 1899; section to of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887; section 48 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888; and section 50 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1866.

Concerned in gaming contrary to this Act -This means a person guilty of an offence under section 3 or section 4, or of the offence of gaming io a public place under section 13. These words are more comprchessive that the words "who bave been found in any house, walled enclosure, room or place cotered under the provisions of this Act" used in section to.

Le dider

public place within the meaning of section 13. Section 10 contemplates a case gambling in a common gaming house only; the words "fireact of any of the provisions of this Act relation to gaming" in this section cover a case of public gambling as well. See section 13, infra.

It is to be noted that this section does not in any way make it lawful for the prosecution to examine as a witness an accused person who is being tried under section 13 for the offence of gambling in a public place. Even the trying Magistrate is not competent to do so. He isenabled under section to to convert into a witness an accused, only if he was found in a house raided in conformity with the provisions of section 5. In no other case can an accused put up for trial, he examined as a witness either hy the Magistrate or by the prosecution. The prosecution may call as witnesses only those persons who, though concerned in unlawful gaming (whether in a private house or in a public place) have not been sent up as accused in the case.

Co-accused as a defence witness.—An accused who is being tried in separate trials for offences under sections 3 and 4 is entitled to call

S. 11.]

and examine a co-accused with him under section 4 as a defence witness in the section 3 case. Section 132 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, provides sufficient protection for the witness in such a case, and he cannot he excused from appearing as a witness (Raya Ram v. Emberor, 73 I. C. 521).

Relating to gaming—That is, gaming in a public place or in an alleged common gaming house. These words exclude the offence of setting birds and animals to fight in a public place. See section 13, 111/ra.

Opinion of the Magistrate,—The person examined is entitled to a certificate of indemnity only if the trying Magistrate is of opinion that he has deposed truthfully. See Bhaggi Lal v. Emperor, 21 Cr. L. J. 438. If the deposition is interspersed with falsehood he should not be freed from prosecution. Oo the other hand, if the Magistrate is of opinion that he has disclosed the whole truth, he should grant the certificate of indemnity.

Make true and faithful discovery..... so examined.—This section allows the acquittal of an approver only if a disclosure -and believed to be true and faithful (Ram Shanker v. King-Emperor, 20 O. C. 4; 30 I.C. 334). The mere fact that the evidence helps the accused is no sufficient ground for hulding the same to be untrue.

Section to simply legalises the examination of an accomplice as a witness, but it does not invest his testimony with any special value beyond that which ordinarily attaches to the evidence of accomplices (Queen-Embress v. Nga Ya Po, U. B. R. 1897-1901, Vol I, p. 224.).

This provision is imperative; the Magistrate has no discretion in the matter. The person examined, if his testimony is helieved and acted upon by the Magistrate, should he absolved from prosecution. A formal order of acquittal recorded in a wholly separate proceeding is probably necessary for the termination of the proceedings pending against him. See 18 A. L. J. 383.

₹. 11.]

Certificate.-This section in itself throws no light on the nature of the order required for the purpose of terminating the proceedings which have already been instituted against a person examined under section to. It may be that the Legislature intended that the case of any such person should he treated as something sui generis and that the proceedings against him should be brought to a close by the mere granting of the certificate under section 11. The Code of Criminal Procedure, however, would seem to require sumething more than this if the proceedings initiated by the investigating police officer are to be formally cancluded. The probability is that the provisions of section 494 or of section 248 of the Code of Criminal Procedure should be brought into operation (Mahadeo v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 383, at page 386.).

Freed from all prosecutions under this Act.—
The deponent is absolved from prosecution for an offence under this Act alone, and not from prosecution under any other enactment. See section 118 (1) (f) of the Cantonments Act, 1924, under which operand who keeps or uses, or knowingly opermits to be kept or used, place as a common gaming house, or

172

conducting the husiness of any common gaming house is punishable with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

For anything done such gaming .- The words "such gaming" mean "gaming contrary to this Act." The certificate frees him from all prosecutions under Act IIf of 1867, for anything done before that time in respect of any gaming io which he may have been concerned contrary to the provisions of the Act (Mahadeo v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 383, at p. 385; 21 Cr. L. J. 787 at p. 738, col. 2.). In Bhaggi Lal v. Emperor, 18 A. L. J. 562, it was, however, held that a court, if of opinion that a person examined under section 19 had made a true statement, it might grant him a certificate freeing him from prosecution in connection with the gaming.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 11.

Notes.

1

Consult notes on section 11 of the Imperiali Act, supra.

(Note: Imperial Act means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions of any U. P. amending coactment.).

12. Nothing in the foregoing provisions of Ast not to apply to this Act contained shall be held certain games. to apply to any game of mere skill wherever played.

NOTES.

General.—See section 13 A of this Act. For similar provisions to other enactmoots, see section 13 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; section 4 of the Burma Act I of 1899; section 11 A of the Beogal Act II of 1867; section 49 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888; and section 50 A of the Calcotta Police Act, 1866.

This section and section 13 together limit the application of this Act to games of chance. Games of mere skill, whether played io a house or in a public place, are exempted from its operatioo. It is a good defence to a charge noder sections 3, 4 or 13 of this Act that the game played was one of mere skill. 'The accused is estitled to an acquittal if it is proved that the game was not a game of chaoce but ooe of mere skill.

A game of 'mere skill' means a game of 'pureskill. But it has been held that the mere presence of an element of chance in a game, doesnot necessarily makes it a game of chance. Where a game is one of mixed chance and skill, the question whether it is a game of chance 'or one of skill is to be determined with reference to the main element in it. If the element of chance is subordinate to the element of skill, the gameshould he treated as one of skill and, therefore, one to which the Act does not apply. If, on the other hand, the element of chance predominates, it is a game of chance and comes within the Act. It is for the accused to show, in order to bring the case under the exemption provided by this section, that the game played was a game of mere skill.

This section does not apply to the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, having heen repealed there by section 4 of the Local Act I of 1917. A similar provision has, however been embodied in the new section 13-4 which applies exclusively to these Provinces.

Foregoing provisions.—That is, sections a to an inclusive (the marginal note does not indicate the true scope of the section). Games of skill have been excluded from the operation of these sections. A bouse in which games of skill are played is not a common gaming house, and any persons found therein, taking part or present for the purpose of taking part in such games are not guilty of an offence under this Act. It is immaterial whether the owner or occupier of the house does or does not levy a charge for the use of the house. Similarly persons found playing at such games in a public place cannot be convicted under section 13 of this Act. See section 13, post.

Any game of mere skill.—If a game is one of pure chance, it is subject to the prohibitions contained in this Act. If the game is one of pure skill, or where the chief element of a game is one of skill, the game is excluded from the operation of this Act. See Har: Singh v. Emperor, 6 C. L. J., 708; 6 Cr. L. J., 421; also Ahmad Khan v. Emperor, 8 A. L. J. 1262. A game of skill means a game in which there are two parties pitting their skill against each other. So that a ring game kept for the profit of one who does oot play himself and does not at all pit his skill against any person cannot he a game of skill (Ram Newaz Lal v. Emperor, 23 I. C. 484). It is essential for an

[S. 12.

offence of gambling under the Act, that the game should be one in which the loss might be due not to a lack of skill but lack of luck. See Tillock Chand v. Emperor (Bombay), 26 Cr. L. 7. 1356 ; 89 I. C. 396.

'Mere skill' means pure skill. The mere presence of an element of chance in a game does not make it a game of chance. Where a game requires a certain amount of skill and there is also a certain amount of chance in it, the question whether it is a game of chance or of skill is to be determined with reference to the preponderating element in it. If the predominating element is of chance, then the game is one of chance and would come under the Act. If the element of chance is subordinate to the element of skill, the game is one of skill and is outside the purview of the Act (Hari Single v. King-Emperor, 6 C L. J. 708; Damri Miaa v. Emperor, 29 Cr. L. J. 390; 61 I. C. 518; Ahmad Khan v. King-Emperor, 8 A. L. J. 1262).

The game of 'chess' is one of pure skill; 'whist' and 'billiards' are also classed with games of skill.

Dominoes or Thouboupe as played in Burma, is a game of skill, because the element of chance in it is subordinate to the element of skill. See Emperor v. Tun Zun, & I. C. 451.

Ring game. - A game played by throwing a ring over a pin is a game of chance and not one of mere skill, a id is therefore not exempt under this Act (Ahmad Khan v. King-Emperor, 8 A. L. J. 1262.). In Calcutta, different views have in different cases been expressed in regard to this game, In Ram Newaz Lal v. Emperor, 27 I. C. 484; 15 Cr. L J. 276, the game was held not to be one of mere skill, because a game of skill implies that there are two parties pitting their skill against each other, which could not be said to be the case where the person for wnose profit the ringgame was kept did not pit his skill against any person throwing rings. Contra, see Hari Single v. Emberor, 6 C. L. J. 703; 6 Cr. L. J. 421 which was dissented from in the last case Also see Bengali Shah v Emperor, 14 Cr. L. J. 452; 27 C. W. N. 887; 40 C 702. The Patna High Court has, however, held that all these conflicting decisions are reconcilable in the view that the questing whether the game is one of chance or of skill is a question of fact to be determined with reference to the details of the game in each particular case. The construction of the table, the

position thereof, the circumference of the rings and various other things have to be considered to see whether the game is one of skill or not. In this case the finding of the lower courts that the game was one of chance was left undisturbed as the Magistrate was not shown to have committed any grave error in arriving thereat (Damri Mian v. Emperor, 22 Cr. L. J. 390; 61 I. C. 518.).

The game of 'Gonnyin' is one of skill (Mg. Paw Kyaw Zan v. King-Emperor, 1924 A. I. R. Rang. 378(1).). See also, U. B. R. 1897-1901 Vol. 1, 209.

The Burmese game of 'Ket' is a game of chance and not one of mere human skill (Po Or v. King-Emperor, 41 I. C. 132; 18 Cr L. J. 756.).

The game of 'Ma chauk' or sparrow also known as 'Chauk-ba' is a game of mere skill (Ah Shein v. King-Emperor, 1923 A. I. R. Rang, 2141).

In 'Chausar' the element of skill is subordinate to the element of chance.

Nature of game,-Whether a game is one of chance or of pure skill is a question of fact and

has in each case to be decided with reference to the details of the particular game. It is a question of the application of the Act involving risk to lawful recreations of the public, and its determination by the Magistrate should he taken as a finding open to interference by the High Court. See Ahmad Khan v. King-Emperor, 8 A. L. J. 1262; 12 I C. 988. The Patna High Court has held that unless it is shown that the Magistrate committed any grave error in arriving at the finding on the point, the High Court will not interfere (Damri Mian v. Emperor, 22 Cr. L. J. 390; 61 I. C. 518).

Wherever played.—Playing games of skill in a public place is not prohibited. See section 13, post. The exemption provided by section 12 applies only to games of skill played in houses or other similar private places.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 12.

NÔTES

This section does not apply to the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. It has been repealed there by section 4 of the U. P. Public Gambling,

(Amendment) Act, 1917. A similar provision is however, embodied in section 13-4 which applies to these Provinces only and which was inserted by section 5 of the Local Act.

13. A Police-officer may apprehend without Gamin; and esting warrant—birds and animals to

fight in public streets

any person found playing for money or other valuable thing with cards, dice, counters or other instruments of gaming, used in playing any game not being a game of mere skill, in any public street, place or thoroughfare situated within the limits aforesaid, or

any person selling any birds or animals to fight in any public street, place or thorough/are situated within the limits aforesaid, or

any person there present aiding and abetling such public fighting of birds and animals.

Such persons when apprehended shall be brought without delay before a Magustrate, and shall be hable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupers, or to impressonment, either simple or rigorous, for any term not exceeding one calendar month;

End such Police of religions to the property of public of their of their

arrest, and the Magistra e s the affender, order such ... o with destroyed.

(Note.—For U P see under said of notes to this section

LOTE

ling, as also setting birds of public place. Sections 3 committed in places which

Three classes of p rectibis section:

i. Persons 19444; in a public place,

2. Persons settini in a public place;

3. Persons aberr or animals, on the spots,

7;

), on 182

Offeoces under this section are cognizable. Games of mere skill are beyood the purview of this section. The arresting officer may seize all iostrumeots of gamiog found on the spot or oo the accused. In case of cooviction, the trying Magistrate cao order destruction of the instruments of gaming so seized. Unlawful gaming io a house has been deemed by the Legislature to be a more serious offence than gambling io a public street. And so it is, that a person convicted under this section is dealt with much more leoieotly thao a persoo guilty of an offeoce under section 3 or section 4. See sections 3 and 4, supra. Repeated commission of an offeoce uoder sectioo 3 or sectioo 4 renders the offender liable to conanced puoishment in accordance with the provisions of section 15; hut no such liability is incurred by a person coovicted more than coce of the offeoce of gaming under this section. An order for forfeiture of money cannot follow a conviction under this section. Forfeiture permissible uoder section 8 is confined to cases io which a person is coovicted of an offence uoder sectioo 4 or of keepiog a common gaming house. Similarly persons found in a common gamiog house alooe are subjected to the peoalty

provided hy section 7 for cooccaling true names

In section 3 the mischief aimed at is the practice of individuals making a profit by providing a spot of their own selection, known as a place where gambling is to be carried on, and making a livelihood by attracting people to a place which they would not otherwise frequent. Under section 13, however, the offence is not that iodividual members are making a profit at all, but simply that they are carrying on gambling with such publicity that the ordinary passer-by caooot well avoid seeing it and being enticed, if his toclination he that way, to joio in or follow the had example openly placed in his way. In one case the comparative privacy for profit, in the other had public example and accessibility to the public, would seem to constitute the gravamen of the offence. See, Emperor, v. Jusubally, 20 B. 286.

For similar provisions in other cnactments, see, section 12 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; sections 5 and 10 of the Burma Act, I of 1897; section 11 of the Bengal Act II of 1867; section 3 (10) of the Towns Nuisances Act (Madras), 1889; section 72 of the Madras City Police

Act, 1888; and section 118 (1) (a) vii of the Cantonments Act, 1924.

Police-Officer.—A police officer alooe is authorized to arrest without warrant ao offender uoder this section. Every police officer, irrespective of rank, is competent in take action under this section.

May apprehend without warrant.—This is discretionary. It would be a had exercise of discretion to make arrests on the occasion of the Diwali or other religious festival when gambling is considered by the Hindus as a part performance of a religious duty.

Found playing for money.—It is essential that the accused should be found actually playing for valuable stakes with instruments of gaming. Unless the facts show that persoos accused of an offeoce under section 13, were, in the words of the section, found playing for money or other valuable thing with some instrument of gaming used in playing any game not being a game of mere skill, such persoos cannot lawfully be convicted under that section. Every element necessary to constitute the offence must be present hefore the section can be enforced against an alleged offen-

der (Gajju v. Empernr, 14 N. L. R. 137; 47 I. C. 433.). It is illegal for a police officer to arrest without warrant persons be finds playing, unless they are playing for money or other valuable thing (Queen Empress v. Govind, 16 B. 283, F. B.). Persons found not so playing cannot be punished even as a hettors. Section 18 of this Act having been repealed by Act XVI of 1871, section 1, the provisions of the Indian Penal Code relating to abetment do not apply to offences under this Act

other instruments of gaming.—See notes under section 1, supra. The instrument of gaming should be ejustem generis with cards, dice or counters (Gajju v. Emperor, 14 N. L. R. 137, 47 I C. 435.). A lottery or sweep ticket is not such an instrument. See, 14 N. L. R. 137. Nor a fighting cock or other bird or animal.

Used in playing any game.—The instruments of gaming should he used in playing a game of chance. Mere betting without gaming is no offence under this section. Recording bets no laying hets ahout an uncertain event is not playing a game in any reasonable sense of that expression. Except where the well-established difference between hetting and gaming has heen bridged over by-

special enactments including betting within the term 'gaming', the courts have always refused to punish betting as an instance of gaming. So far as Act III of 1867 is concerned, the event on which the bet is made must be a game played by those who bet, before it can be called gaming (Gajju v. Emperor. 14 N. L. R. 131; 47 I. C. 433.)

'Instruments of gaming used to playing any game' means implements devised or intended for that purpose (Queen-Empress v Gound, 16 B. 283 F. B.). Betting on a horse-race accompanied by recording bets on slips of paper is not playing a game or at any rate playing a game with instrument of gaming used in playing a game (Emberor v. Vithaldas Hispee, 19 Bom. L. R. 330; 43 L. C. 200; 19 Cr. L. J. 8.). Holding a billock race and betting thereon is not an offence under this section (Queen-Empress v. Nga Shwe Ton, L. B. R. 1872-92, 541.). Tossing for pice on a public road was held to be no offence in 6 B. 19. A colo is not an instrument of gaming. See, 16 B. 281.

Not being a game of mere skill.—These words exempt a game of mere skill from the operation of this section. This section prohibits a game of chance only; and that too, when it is played for maney. The words "for going provisious" in section 12 necessitate the use of these words in order to provide an exception in favour of games of skill. For 'game of mere skill' see notes to section 12, ante.

5, 13 1

Public street, place or thoroughfare.—It is essential for a conviction for an offence under this section that it should have heen committed to a public street, place or thoroughfare. If the place where gambling was carried on is not a public place, this section does not apply (Queen-Empress v Anant, S C. 63, Outh). The gist of the offence is publicity given to gaming, so that it cannot escape the notice of passers-by and may induce them to discard their lawful pursuit and join the game. Much mischief might he worked by the temptation thus placed in their way.

PUBLIC PLACE.

The word 'place' to this section is qualified by the word 'public', and having regard to its cootext and its position in that cootext, it must mean a place of the same general character as a street or thoroughfare, else it was pointless to use the words "street or thoroughfare" as they are used. See, Emperor v. Hussain Noor Mo-

hammad, 30 B. 348, 3 Cr. L. J. 216, 'Public place' to this section must be interpreted in connection with the expressions 'public street' and 'public thoroughfare' with which it is joined (Vsthu v. Emperor. o N. L. R. 164; 21 I. C. 910.) See also Khudi Sheikh v King-Emperor. 6 C. W. N 33. The word 'place' is to be read as ajuadem generis with the words tstreet or thoroughfare' which precede it (Nea Hlwe v. Emperor, 54 I. C. 50, 21 Cr. L. J. 2). The term 'public place' is not defined in the Gambling Act. It may well have different meanings for the purposes of different Acts. Where it is not specifically defined, its value must be reasonably determined by the context and the circumstances to which it has been used (Tu'st Das v King Emperor, 5 L R. (ALL), 149 Cr 22 A L J 741; 1924 A I. R All 768, 82 I C 476, 46 A. 787, 25 Cr. L. J. 1303) A 'public place' must be a place of the same nature as a street or thoroughfare (Lu Gale v Emperor, 19 Cr. I. J. 245, 4 Bur. L. T. 71, 10 I C. 775).

Thus, one of the essentials of a 'place' under this section is that it must be a place akin to a public street or thoroughfare.

Another requisite is that the place must be one frequented by the public As regards this a question arises whether the place should he resorted to by the public as a matter of right or merely as a matter of fact. Where the title to a place is vested in the public so that the public or a considerable portion of them have access thereto as a matter of right, there can be no doubt that the place is a 'public place.' But where a place resorted to by the public is privately owne d. a question arises whether it can be called a public place' irrespective of the right of the public to use it. In other words, can the private property of an individual, which is used by the public without any right constitute a 'public place' within the meaning of this section? The decisions on the point not being all easily reconcilable, it would be more convenient and useful to notice the view of each High Court separately,

Allahahad vlew,—According to the view of the High Court of Allahahad, 'public place' means a place to which the public are in the habit of going, even without having any right to do so, A place to which the public have by right or by permission or hy us age or otherwise

accèss is a 'public place' (Queen-Empress v. Sre Lal, 17 A. 166). In Sukhnahilan Singh v. Emperor, 20 A. L. J. 80; 44 A. 265; 65 I. C. 419, it was beld that where the public have access to a place, without their access being refused or interfered with, that place is a public place whether the bublic have a right to go there or oot. In this case the place in question was a grove-which was private property,-with a shrine and a tank at one end. At the time the accused were found gambling in the grove, a fair was in progress and visitors to the fair had penetrated to all parts of the grove and there was no interference with their doing so. In both these cases, the view expressed in the English case of Queen v Wellard (1884), 14 Q. B. D. 63 was followed.

The words 'public place' are capable equally of including 'a place the title to which is vested in the public' and 'a place to which, however owned, the public is allowed in effect unrestricted access'. In determining whether a place is a 'public place', 'it is out the question of title to the place not the nature of its metes and hounds which are the decisive factors but the use to which the place is put (Tulsi Das v. King. Emperor, All. 5 L. R. 149 Cr.; 22 A. L. J. 741; 1922

A. I. R. All. 768; 82 I. C. 476; 25 Cr. L. J. 1309.

Calcutta and Madras View.—The high Courts of Calcutta and Madras have also come to the same conclusion as the High Court of Allahabad. A public place is one where the public go whether they have a right to do so or oot. A legal right of access is not essential to constitute a place a 'public place' (Crown v. Govindara-julu, 39 M 886; 30 I. C, 752; Public Prosecutor v. Mt. Sakharam, 40 M. 556; 36 I. C. 839.).

A place may be a public place, though it be the private property of an individual. Where a place is to any way dedicated to the use of the public, it is of course a 'public place'. But when it is owned privately, and such dedication has not taken place, the question whether it is a public place seems to depend on the character of the place itself and the use actually made of it (Hari-Singh v. Jadunandan Singh, 31 C. 642; 8 C. W. N. 458.). Also see, 39 O. 958; and 6 C. L. J. 708.

Oudh View.-A 'public place' within the meaning of section 13 must be a place 'which is either open to the public or is used by the public, and: the publicity of its situation any more than public ownership is not essential f King-Emberor v. Bashir. 26 O C. 41; 1922 A. I. R. Oudh, 275; 68 I. C. 613.). A place to which persons are in the habit of going, even without baving any strict least with the decrease of the public of the string and the strin

the habit of going, eveo without baving any strict legal right to do so, is a public place (Queen-Empress v. Mahabir, S. C. 91, Oudh.). A foot path running through a private grove and used by the public as of right is a public place (King-Emperor v. Lalan, 68 I. C. 611; 25 O. C. 114.).

Nagpur View.—A place may be a public place though it is the private property of an individual. The question whether a place privately owned and not io any way dedicated to the use of the public is a public place depends on the character of the place itself and the use actually made of it (Vithu v. Emberor, 9 N. L. R. 164; 21 I. C. 910; 14 Cr. L. J. 670.). The following cases however would seem to indicate a modification of this yiew.

For the purposes of section 13, the term 'public place' signifies a place to which the public resort as a matter of fact whether of right or with the permission of a private owner (Gajju v. Emperor, 14 N. L. R. 137; 47 I. G. 433; 19 Cr. L. J. 917.).

A place to be public, must be open to the public, i. e, a place to which the public have Jawful access by right, permission, usage or otherwise. The proximity of a 'private place' to a public thoroughfare is out always a safe test of its public oature. Where its owner has out relioquished his exclusive right to favour of the public so as to dedicate the same to the use of the public at large and the place is still private, it cannot be styled 'public place' even though it is used by certain individuals (Sabimaya v. Emperor, & I. C. 897).

Punjab view.—The Punjab High Court has in a series of cases held that for the purposes of this section, a 'public place' means a place which is frequented by the public as a matter of right. The determining factor is the right of the public to have access to the place in question. If the public have no right to resort to a place, it canoot be said to be a public place for the purposes of section 13.

Io Kashi Ram v. Empress, 17 P. R 1882 Gr., 'public place' was held to meao a place appropriated to the use of the public Similarly 10 King Emperor v. Faya, 9 P. R 1905 Gr; 2 Gr. L J. 46, a cooviction under this section was set aside on the 24

that the land in question had not been dedicated tn the public. The same opinion was expressed in the case of Mul Singh v. Empress, 11 P. R. 189n Cr. In Moula v. Emperor, 21 Cr. L J. 512; 56 I. C. 672; 104 P. L. R. 1920, a place near a public street and exposed to public view, but which was not a part of the public street, was held not to be a public place, and a conviction under section 13 for gambling there was quashed. In another case Badruddin v. Empernr, 22 Cr. L. J 691; 57 I. C. 931, the outskirts of a railway station, that is, those parts to which the public bave no right of access, were beld not to be a public place, and a conviction uoder this section for gambling near a water tank of a railway station was set aside. The eases of Mul Singh v. Empress, 11 P R. 1890 Cr., Kashi Ram v. Empress, 17 P R. 1882 Cr., and King-Emperor, v. Fajja, 9 P. R. 1905 Cr were followed. See also East Indian Railway Co. v. Lala Mots Sagar, 9 1. C. 1011; 36 P. R. 1911 Cr.

The bank of a government eacal to which the public may or may not have access according to the existing orders was held not in he a public place, because it was not frequented by the public nor was it a place dedicated to the use of the

public (Matwala Ram v. Crown, 3 L. L. J. 53.). The decisions contained in 17 P. R. 1833 Cr. and 29 C. 606 were referred to in this case.

But see Nura v Emperor, 84 I. C. 975; 26 Gr. L. J. 1453 io which a 'serat' resorted to by the public as a matter of fact, whether they had a right to go there or oot was held to be a public place.

Bombay view.—This appears to accord with the earlier opioioo of the Labore High Court. See, Emperor v. Hussain Noor Mahommed, 30 B. 348., io which it was held that to call a railway lice at a spot where the public would have no right to be without the permission of the Railway Company, as coming within the words spublic street, place or thoroughfare' would be to place a wroog interpretation on those words. See also, Emperor v. Justibully 20 B. 396, and Emperor v. Chenappa, 19 I C. 167. The law in force in Bombay now is different, section 12 of the Bombay prevention of Gambling Act, 1887, having been amended by the Bombay Act I of 1910. See Appendix.

Note. —It is to be noted that the word 'place' in this section is oot synooymous with the word

'place' as used in the definition of 'common gaming house? in section 1. See notes under 'place' in section 1. ante. In section 1 it must be a place similar tn a hnuse, walled enclosure or rnnm; in section 13 it means a place of the same general character as a public street or thornughfare. Sn that whatever constitutes a 'place' within the meaning of section 1, cannot he said to be covered by the term as used in section 13. The Legislature seems to have intended to differentiate clearly between a 'place' which can be kept or used as a common gaming house, and a 'place' where gambling would amount to the offence of 'gaming in a public place' within the meaning of section 13. A house, for instance, cannot be a public place within the meaning of section 13, and gambling therein cannot he styled as gambling in a public place. A different construction would make it impossible to distinguish between common gaming bouses open to the public at large, and a public place where gambling is carried on as contemplated by section 13. Persons found in such commun gaming houses would be open to prusecutinn under either section - S. 4 or S. 13,-indiscriminately, and it would be extremely difficult to ascertain whether

a particular case falls exclusively within one section or the other,—a result which could never bave been in the mind of the Legislature,

Tuls: Das v. Emperor, All 5 L. R. 149 Cr; 22 A. L. J. 741 .- The judgment to this case, however, appears to bear out the interpretation that every place to which the public have free access constitutes a 'public place' for the purposes of this section In this case the accused were found gaming in the Satta form ioside a place consisting of an enclosure within a larger enclosure along one side of which ran a public street. The premises were held on lease hy same of the accused who invited all who might wish to come and bet there. The place was held to be a 'public place' and the accused were ono victed under section 13 for gambling in a public place. It was also held that the place in question if used in the ordinary way as a place of resideoce, would undoubtedly be a private place, but the accused by their own acting (in inviting the public to came and gamble there) had coo verted it into a public place. "The Legislature has used 'in a public place' capable equally of socluding in their ordinary, reasonable and proper meaning 'a place the title to which is vested

in the public', and a place to which however owned, the public is allowed to effect unrestricted access'. The public injury to moral standards to be prevented is equally obvious in the two cases, and the language used reasonably covers the two cases. It would be unreasonable to hold that both cases are not covered," "Whether the circumstance of the gaming in a house, which is private in every sense of the term, being visible to the public or members thereof will suffice to constitute it gaming 'in a public place' is a point which I have not got to decide in this case. I content myself with noting that in view of the case of Thallaman, 53 L. J. M. C. 58, 1863, anybody who so acts will at least run a risk of meetiog with an adverse decision." Thus according to this decision, a place which would otherwise be private, hecomes public if the person in charge thereof permits the public at large to enter there merely for gaming purposes, or even if the gaming carried on therein is visible to the public. The character of the place is immaterial. "It is not the question of title to the place nor the nature of its metes and bounds, which are the decisive factors, but the use to which the place is put."

It may also he noted that a place which is private does not become public by the mere fact that a few members of the public have gathered there with the sole object of gambling and are gambling there. The object of the section being the prevention of public injury to moral standards, it is essential that a place most already he a place of public resort before gambling there can constitute the offence of 'gaming in a public place.' Ample authority for this proposition would be found in the case of Sukhnandan Singh v. Emperor, 20 A. L. J. 80. Also see Ahmad Ali v. King Emperor, 2 A. L. J. 129.'

The following have been held to he public

- 1. Jamat Khana' of the Botas (Emperor v. Walia Musaji, 29 B. 226.).
- 2. 'Chabutra' of a temple to which all classes of the public except the lowest classes have access (Queen-Empress v. Chote Lall, 1895 A. IV. N. 127.).
- 3. A. 'field' from which the crops have been reaped (Queen-Empress v. Nga Hmat Gyi, L. B. R. 1872-92, 317.).
- 4. 'Compound of a Hindu temple', though every member of the public is not allowed to

eoter its preciocts (Public Prosecutor v. Must. Sakha Ram, 36 I. C. 839; 40 M. 556.).

- 5. 'Private grove' used by the visitors to a fair without being interfered with, is a public place on the occasion of such fair (Sukhnandan Singh v. Emperor, 20 A. L. J. 80.).
- 6. A 'foot-path' ruoning from the public way through a private grove, if used by the public as of right (King-Emperor, v. Lalaji, 25 O. C. 114; 68 I. C. 611; 23 Cr. L J. 570.).
- 7. As open space of ground open a bazar and not separated from it by a wall or feece, although it is private property (Hars Singh v. Jadunadan, 32 G. 542.).
- 8. A 'Zayat' in the compound of a monastry must he regarded as a place to which the public have access, and those found gaming there are guilty (Queen-Empress v. Nga San Ye, U. B. R. 1897-1901. Vol 1, 215).
- 9. A threshing floor is a public, hecause it is one to which the public have access (Nga Po Tun v. King. Emperor, U. B. R. 1897-1901 Vol. I. 217.).
- 10. Premises taken on lease by the accused, which coosisted of an enclosure within a larger

eoclosure along one side of which ran a public street, and wherein the public were invited to come for betting, were held to constitute a 'public place' (Tulsi Das v. King. Emperor, 1924 A.I.R. All. 768; All. 5 L. R. 149 Cr; 22 A. L. J. 741.).

11. A 'Serat' hired by the Municipality as a carriage stand and frequented by the public though not as a matter of right (Noora v. Emperor, 25 Cr. L. J. 1453; 84 I. C. 975).

PLACES NOT 'PUBLIC'.

- 1. A private place adjoining a public street and exposed to public view, but forming no part of the street (Moula v. Emperor 56 I. C. 673; 2r Cr. L. J. 512; 104 P. L. R. 19:0).
- 2. The outskirts of a Ratiway Station where the public have no right to go (Badruddin v. Emperor, 21 Cr. L. J. 691; 57 I. C. 931 [Lah.].).
 - 3. A 'boat' out at sea (Emperor v. Jusubally, 29 B. 386.).
 - 4. A 'Chabutra' to which the public are not allowed access, though adjoiolog a public road. (Queen-Empress v. Sri Lal, 17 A. 166.).

- 5. A place within a 'Thakurbari' surrouuded by a compound wall (Khudi Sheikh v. King-Emperor, 6 C. W. N. 33.).
- 6. A fenced garden privately owned is not a public place as it cannot be held to be akin to or of the same nature as a street or thoroughfare (Lu Galev. Emperor, 4 Bur. L. 7.71; 12 Cr. L. 1.245; 10 I. C. 775.)
 - 7, A *Verandah' attached to the room of a private house, looking on an alley (Empress v. Bhagwan, 1881 A. W. N.17.).
 - 8. 'Verandah' of a private house facing a public street, place or throughfare (P. v. Dhondia Colm Dig. Cr., I of 1871.). See also x Weir 915.
 - A 'private place' near a public road and exposed to public view is not a public place. A 'public' place means a place appropriated to the use of the public (Kashi Ram v. Empress, 17 P. B. 1882 Cr).
- 10. A 'Tharra' (platform) part of a private house by the side of but outside, a public street (Mulsingh v. Empress, 11 P. B. 1890 Cr.).
 - tt. The 'Pyal' (veraudab) of a private house (3 M. L. 7. 137; 7 Cr. L. J. 130.).

- 12. An open piece of private land outside a town and far away from the road, and not dedicated to the public (King-Emperor v. Fajja, 9 P. R. 1905 Cr; 2 Cr. L. J. 46; 123 P. L. R. 1905.).
- 13. The 'Chabutra' of the shop of an accused person, which is part of his own permises (Empress v. Ratan, 1881 A. W. N. 8.). Also see, Empress v. Kalander Khan, 1887 A. W. N. 75.).
 - 14. A Hindu Temple althought the temple is situated in a thoroughfare and can be looked at from the road (Guadu v. Empress, 13 P. R. 1889 Cr.). But see, Tulsi Das v. Empress, 22 A. L. J. 741.
 - 15. A cultivated field (U. B. R. 1892-96, Vol. I. 117.).
 - 16. A licensed toddy-shop (Ah Kon v. King-Emperor, 2 L. B. R. 195.).
 - t7. A Railway carriage forming part of a through Special train (Emperor v. Hussein Noor Mahommed, 30 B. 348; 3 Cr. L. J. 216.).
 - 18. An 'Osara' enclosed on all side, with doors opening to wards the road, and

part of private property of an individual (Durga Prasad Kalwar v. Emperor, 31 C. 910.).

- 19. Gambling in a 'Verandah' privately owned is no offence although the same may be accessible to the public in the sense that there is no physical obstruction to a person desirous of stepping on to it (Emperor v. Raghoonandar Singh, 31 C. 912).
- 20. A private grove to which the public have no access (Ahmad Ali v. King-Emperor, 1 A. L. J. 129.).
- 21. Gambling in a Zemnidar's grove near a village, the gambling taking place uff the footpath running through the grove and commonly used by the tacit permission of the Zemindar as a public way, is not gambling in a 'public place' (Emperor v. 2 judha Prasad, 1904 A. IV. N. 92.). See also, 9 P. R. 1905 Cr.).
 - 22. The compound of a private house (Empress v. Kalandar Khan, 1887 A. W. N. 75.). But see, Tulsi Uas v. King-Emperor, 22 A. L. J. 741; All. 5 L. R. 149 Cr.
 - 23. A blind alley which is at a long distance from highway and to get to which one has

to pass through a circutoos lane (Mahommed Ali v. Emperor, 68 I. C. 849; 23 Cr. L. J 624 (Lahore)).

S. 13.1

- 24. A field shed which the owner had left after completion of field work and which was not in the occupation of any body whee the accused went there for gambling, but which had not heed abandoned to the use of the public (Nga Hiwa v. Emberor, 21 Cr. L. J. 2; 54 I. C. 50; 12 Bur. L. T. 164).
- 25. A 'Math' enclosed in a compound wall and off the highway, under maoagement of a 'Swami' who, if he liked, could keep out the people to whom it was usually open, could not be said to be a pub'ic place (Emperor v. Chemappa, 15 Bom. L. R. 101; 19 I. C. 167; 14 Cr. L. I. 167.)

Within the limits aforesaid.—The words 'limits aforesaid' refer to the whole of the territories administered by a Lieutenaot-Goveroor. Thus gambling oo a 'Kachcha' public road beyond the bouodaries of a Muoicipality to which provisions of this Act had been extended, was held to be an offence under this section. See Badhe v. peror, 9 I. C. 630; 12 Or. L. J. 107.

It is to be noted that a notification under section 2 is not necessary for the enforcement of section 13 or section t7. These sections apply to all the places mentioned in the Preamble irrespective of any such notification. See supra, section 2, Para (t).

Setting any birds or animals to flight.—This, if carried on in a private house is no offence under this Act, even though it be accompanied by betting. See, 50 I. C. 665 and 671; 20 Cr. J. 330 and 335 (Bur.). For this offence, wagering on the result of the fight is not essential. See, Crown v. Nga Yesk, 1 L. B. R. 231; also, 22 C. 788.

Public street, place or thoroughlare. -- See notesabove.

Within the limits aforesaid,—See notes under the same heading, sutra.

Any person there present.—He must be present at the time of arrest. One who is not present on the spot cannot be held guilty of abetment.

Alding and abetting.—These words do not include persons who are present against their will or accidentally or for a legitimate purpose (Queen-Empress v. Nga Shwe Kya, U. B. R. 1892 of. Vol. I, 119). Sympathetic spectators at a cock

fight, encouraging the same by their presence, shonting and gesticulations can rightly be convicted of heing present, aiding and abetting (U. B. R. 1892-96, Vol. 1, 119.), Mere spectators cannot be said to he aiding and abetting such fight. See, L. B. R. 1872-92, 163. Spectators (nor abettins) of gaming in a public place are not liable. Section 72 of the Madras City Police Act, 1888, makes it an offence to be present as a mere spectator at a cocklight or gaming in a public street.

When apprehended.—The exact significanceof these words is not clear. Worded as thisparagraph stands, it appears doubtful whether an
alleged offender not apprehended on the spot can
be subsequently arrested and punished, and whether these words do not oust the jurisdiction of
a Magistrate to issue process on a phice report.
This section lays down the procedure to be
followed and this coupled with the fact that the
Legislature has taken a comparatively lenient
view of an offence under this section (see notes
under the heading "General", supra) may seem to
contraindicate such a course

Shall be brought without delay.—These words override the provisions of section 61 of the Code

of Criminal Procedure which permits a Police officer to detain in custody a person arrested without warrant, for a period of twenty-four hours prior to forwarding him to a Magistrate.

Shall be liable to a fine.—Under this section it is illegal to impose a sentence of both fine and imprisooment (Empress v. Gokal, 25 P. R. 1880 Cr.).

Where cootrary to the usual rule, the puoishmeet of fice precedes the alternative of imprisoomect, primarily fine should be used as the mode of punishment, and not imprisoomect which should be inflicted only in aggravated cases (Sh. Moti. v. Emperor, 9 N. L. R. 68; 19 I. C. 949; 14 Cr. L. J. 293.).

The sentence passed should not be unduly severe. A seoteoce of 15 days imprisonment for playing cards for insignificant stakes was held to be improper and was changed into one of small fine (Emperor v. Mahomed, 31 I.C. 305)

An offence under this section has been considered to be not so grave as an offence under section 3 or section 4. The maximum punishment for an offence under section 13 is a fine of Rs. 50 or one month's imprisonment;

while that provided by section 3 is a fine of Rs. 200 or 3 months' imprisonment, and by section 4, a fine of Rs. 100 or one month's imprisonment. Enhanced punishment can be awarded on a subsequent conviction under section 3 or section 4 only; see section 15, 111/2a. Section 15 does not apply to offences under section 13.

S. 13.3

May seize all instruments of gaming—Only the instruments of gaming may be seized by the arresting officer. Birds set to fight are not instruments of gaming and cannot he seized (King-Emperor v Po Kywe, 50 I. C. 671, King Emperor v. Maung Ke, 50 I C 666; 20 Cr. L. J. 330). Nor is any money whether found on the spot or in possession of the accused liable to seizure.

instruments of gamingdestroyed —It is only when the accused are convicted that the trying Magistrate can order the instruments of gaming to he destroyed Such an order made on acquittal is illegal. Fighting hirds or animals cannot he ordered to he destroyed, as they are not instruments of gaming. See Note ahove.

An order for the destruction of instruments of gaming passed under this section should be

distinguished from a similar order under section 8.

Forfelture.—There is nothing in section 13 authorising a Magistrate to order the confiscation of money gained by an accused person in gambling (Mathurwa v. Emperor, 16 A. L. J. 428; 48 I.C. 156; 19 Cr. L.J. 700.). The Magistrate is not competent to order the forfeiture of money found in possession of the accused (King-Emperor v. Tota, 26 A. 270; Queen-Empress v. Anant, S. C. 63, Oudh; King Emperor v. Fishamber Dayal, 24 O.C. 284.) or on the spot (Sant v Empress, 18 P. R. 1891 Cr.). See, Mahadeva v. Emperor, 7 A. L. J. 404.

Reward.—Section 16 has no application to an offence under this section. No portion of fine imposed under section 13 can be ordered to be paid to an informer (Queen. Empress v. Nga Tha Zan, L.B. R. 1872-02, 407); nor to a police officer by way of reward for his efforts in the case (Crown v. Ram Sunn, 2 P. R. 1870 Or.). Also see, Sant v. Empress, 18 P. R. 1891 Cr.

Summary trial.—An offence under section 13 is summarily triable. See section 260, Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.

HI OF 1567.

S. 562, Cr. Pro. Code. -- A persoo convicted of an offence under section 13 may be released oo prohation of good conduct in accordance with the provisions of section 562 of the Code of Crimical Procedure. The contrary view laid down in King-Emperor v. Shankir Dayal, (1922) 71 I. C 62; 1922 A. I. R. Oudh, 224, 15 no longer good law. Section 562 has been recast during the recent amendment of the Code, and now its application is not restricted to offeoces noder the Iodian Penal Code. See section 562 (1) of the Code as amended by Act XVIII of 1923; also section 4 (o) of the Code. But a second or third class Magistrate is not competent to proceed under section 562; he should submit the record with a note of his opinion to a Magistrate of the first class or sub-divisional Magistrate who may pass any order which he might have passed if he had originally heard the case or he may take or remand the case for taking, any further evidence he might deem necessary. See section 350 of the Code.

Enhanced punishment — Section 15 of this Act does not apply to an offence under section 13. Hence a person once convicted of an offence under this section is not hable to enhanced punishment on a subsequent conviction for the same offence.

212

Procedure.—The procedure for the trial of a summons case should be followed. See sections 241-250 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

A co-accused cannot be converted into a witness. Section to does not apply to offences under section 13. But an offender not sent up for trial may be examined as a witness by the presecution and may be pardoned in conformity with the provisions of section 11. See supra, Notes to section 11.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 13.

NOTES.

This section, in its application to the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, has been modified by section 5 of the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917. See Appendix. The following is the text of the section as thus amended:

13. A police officer may apprehend without baning and setting warrant—

bless and submits to any person found gaming field in will is irrets.

any person found gaming

sinds and animals to gight in public streets. any person found gaming in any public street, place or thoroughfare situated within the limits aforesaid, or

any person setting any birds or animals to fight in any public street, place or thoroughfare situated within the limits aforesaid, or

any person there present aiding and abetting such public fighting of birds and animals.

Such bersons when apprehended shall be brought without delay before a Magistrate, and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, for to imprisonment either simple or rigorous, for any term not exceeding one calender month

And such Police-officer may seize all instrubetteelien of less ments of gaming found in such leaned to gaming bublic place or on the person of those whom he shalt so arrest, and the Magistrate may, on conviction of the offender, order such instruments to be forthwith destroyed.

NOTES.

Gamlug.—Gaming includes wagering or hetting; but does not include betting on a horse racnuder certain conditions, nor does it include

"lottery". See section 1, also section 2 of the Uoited Provinces Public Gambling (Ameodmeot) Act, 1917. Hence mere betting in a public place is an offence under this section. Betting oo the price of cotton in a market place costitutes gaming in a 'public place' within the meaning of this section (Sr: Ram v. Emperor, 21 A. L J. \$18.). But playing a game of mere skill io a public place is no offeoce See section 13-A, infra.

A person is guitly under this section, who, though sitting on private premises, is taking bets from persons in a public street. See, Emperor v Fakirbhat, 28 Bom. L. R 92

Setting any birds or animals to fight .-- Holding a cock fight in a public street is by itself puoishable under this section. And if it be accompanied by betting on the result of such fight, the betting alooe will amount to an offcoce of gaming to a public place, because 'gaming' as defined in section 2 of the Local Act I of 19:7, socludes mere betting.

Instruments of gaming .- Fighting birds and animals are not instruments of gaming (50 f. C. 666 and 671.). Heoce they caooot be seized, nor cao a trying Magistrate order the same to be destroyed.

(Norz.—For the rest of this section, consult notes to section 13 of the Imperial Act, supra. 'Imperial Act' meane the Pahlio Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions of any U. P. Act.).

13-A. Nothing in this Act shall apply to Exemption of game any game of mere skill whereof mere skill, ever played.

NOTES.

General.—This section inserted by section 6 of the Uoited Provinces Public Gambliog (Amendment) Act, 1917, applies only to the Uoited Provinces. It is analogous to section 12 of this Act, so refer to comments under that section. Section 12 is not io force in the United Provinces, having been repealed there by section 4 of the U.P. Act I of 1917.

The effect of section 13 A is to restrict the application of the Act to games of chance. Games of skill whether played in a house or other private place, or io a public place are excluded from its operation. In the Punjah and oth

Provinces to which this section does not apply, the same object has heen achieved by means of sections 12 and 13. The former legalises games of mere skill when they are played in a house or other similar place; whilst the latter affords protection to players of such games in a public place.

Nothing in this Act shall apply —These words show that the owner or occupier of a house in which instruments of gaming are used for playing mere games of skill is not guilty of keeping a common gaming house within the meaning of section 3, even though he makes profit by such use of the house.

Any game of mere skill wherever played.—The words any game of mere skill do wagering or betting. So where the accused were playing for stakes a game with marhles on a public road, the game heiog one of mere skill, it was held that it was oo offeoce under section 13, that being the result of the addition of section 13. A by the U. P. Act I of 1917 (Panna Lal v. Emperor, 24 A. L. J. 150).

The judgment in this Allahabad ease appears to he ao authority for the view that playing a

game of skill for stakes io a public place, would be ponishable under the Act as it stood prior to the passing of the U.P. Act I of 1917. The passage in point is as follows:—"It is out disputed that hefore the ameodment of the said Act by U.P. Gambliog (Ameodment) Act, I of 1917, the cooriction would have been in order."

With great respect to the authority of the Allahahad High Court, it is submitted that sectim 13-A inserted by the U. P. Act I of 1917 has oot introduced any material alteration in the law. It appears that io section 13-A, the Legislature has merely reproduced the provisions of section 12 and of the old section 13 relating to exclusion of games of skill from the operation of the Act. The ameodmeot of section 13 was effected with a view to include 'wagering or hetting in a public street' within the prohibitions of the Act. Its object was not to do away with the existing exemption in favour of games of mere skill; it was therefore necessary to add a new section as section 13-A. The use of the words "in this Act" in section 13-A rendered section 12 superfluous which was consequently repealed.

The old section 13 lays dowo:-"A. ' officer may apprehend without warrant any

snn fouod playing for money or other valuable thing with cards, dice, counters or other instrumeots of gaming, used in playing any game not being a game of mere skill, in any public street, etc." This means that playing a game of mere skill in a public place is not prohibited eveo though bets are laid on the result of the game. The enactment is directed against something which those wageriog, themselves bring about for the purpose of settling the het. That something must be a game, it must be played with same instrument, the play being carried out for the purpose of ascertaining the result upon which the eventual right to stakes depends (Gajju v. Emperor, 14 N. L. R. 19 Cr. L. J. 917.). The accused persons must be found playing for money with iostruments of gamiog, and the play must he a game other than a game of mere skill.

A discussion on this point has now a mere academic ioterest so far as the Uoited Provioces of Agra and Oudh are concerned; but much importance attaches to the point from the fact that section 13 as it stond before the year 1917 still applies to the Puojah, the Central Provioces, and other places (see Preamble.).

Game of mere skill .- See Notes uoder section 12, supra.

Wastever played — Toat 15, whether in private premises or in a public street, place or innrongh-fare.

I4. Offences punishable under this Act
Offences by whem shall be triable by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in the
Place where the offence is committed.

But such Magistrate shall be restrained to thin the limits of his jurisdiction under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, as to the amount of fine or impressiment he may inflict.

NOTES.

Any Magistrate.—Even a Magistrate of the third class is competent in try an offence ander this Act. The place where the offence has been committed must however, be within the territorial limits of his jurisdiction. See section 29 (1) of the Code of Criminal Procedure. Magistrate invested with only second or third class powers can neither enter a suspected house our can they risson a search warrant under section 5, though they are empowered in try offences under the Act.

son found playing for money or other valuable thing with cards, dice, counters or other instruments of gaming, used in playing any game not being a game of mere skill, in any public street, etc." This means that playing a game of mere skill in a public place is not probibited even though bets are laid on the result of the game. The enactment is directed against something which those wagering, themselves bring about for the purpose of settling the het. That something must be a game, it must be played with some instrument, the play being carried out for the purpose of ascertaining the result upon which the eventual right to stakes depends (Ganju v. Emperor, 14 N. L. R. 19 Cr. L. J. 917.). The accused persons must be found playing for mnney with instruments of gaming, and the play must he a game other than a game of mere skill.

A discussion on this point has now a mere academic interest sn far as the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh are concerned; but much importance attaches to the point from the fact that section 13 as it stood before the year 1917 still applies to the Punjab, the Central Provinces, and other places (see Preamble.).

Game of mere skill .- See Notes under section

12. subra.

Wherever played —I hat is, whether in private premises or in a public street, place or thorough-fare.

14. Offences punishable under this Act
Ottences by whom shall be triable by any Magistiable trate having jurisdiction in the
place where the offence is committed.

But such Magistrate shall be restrained within the limits of his jurisdiction under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 2882, as to the amount of fine or impresonment he may inflict.

NOTES.

Any Magistrate — Even a Magistrate of the third class is competent to try an offence under this Act. The place where the offence has been committed must however, be within the territorial limits of his jurisdiction. See section 29 (1) of the Code of Oriminal Procedure. Magistrate invested with only second or third class powers can neither enter a suspected house nor can they issue a search warrant under section 5, though they are empowered to try offences under the Act.

Trial by Magistrate Issuing warrant .-- A Magistrate who issues a search warrant in exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of this Act is not competent to try the case arising out of the search. It was so held in the Burma case, Chin Pin v. Emperor, 61 I C. 835, 22 Cr. L. J 457. This decision is based on the reasoning that the accused has a right to plead at the trial that the warrant under section 5 was issued on sosufficient information and was thus illegal. The trying Magistrate should therefore to fairness to the accused, he ooe different from the Magis trate who issued the warraot. The latter having: issued the warraot has already formed his opinion oo the question of sufficiency of the information Further, the Magistrate issuing a warrant is one who sets the law in motion and is therefore somewhat in the nature of a prosecutor. Io assuing a warrant he is doing what a Police offi cer empowered is able to do Io either view of the matter, the spirit of section 556, Code of Criminal Procedure, is violated and its intention virtually defeated

Latiore High Court —The same view has been taken by the Lahore High Court. A Magistrate issuing a warrant should not himself try the case

as the accused have a right to examine him as a witness as to the circumstances under which the warrant was issued by him (Raja Ram v. Emperor, 73 I. C. 521; 24 Cr. L. J. 633).

Allababad High Court .- The Allababad High Court, dissenting from the Burma case, has held that the mere fact that a Magistrate has issued a search warrant prior to the institution of a case is not sufficient to disqualify him from trying the case within the meaning of section 556 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. Nor is his jurisdiction ousted by the mere possibility of an objection being taken by the accused that the warrant was issued on insufficient materials. The issuing of a warrant under the Gambling Act is analogous to recording a preliminary order in a proceeding under section 110, Criminal Procedure Code. In such proceedings, before commencing judicial inquiry, a Magistrate must make an order in writing setting forth the substance of the information received and calling on the accused to show cause why he should not furnish security for good behaviour. This preliminary order is frequently objected to as being one not in accor zuce with law, yet the possibility of such objection being raised has never been h

necessitate the transfer of the proceedings to another Magistrate (Md. Alı Khan v. Emperor, 5 A. I. Cr. R. 547).

A Magistrate who himself searches any premises in exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 cannot try the case arising out of such search.

Shall be restrained within the limits of hisjurisdiction.—That is, the trying Magistrate shall not pass a sentence in excess of the powers conferred on him by the Code of Criminal Procedure See section 32 of the Code, for sentences which may he passed by Magistrates.

Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882 -Now see Code of Criminal Procedure, 1893 as amended. Also see section 3 (1) of the Code.

Procedure.—The procedure for the trial of summons cases should be followed in trying an offence under this Act. See sections 241-250 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (as amended.).

Summary trial.—Offences punishable with imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months can be tried summarily; see section 200

(a) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898. Hence all offences under this Act are summarily triable. See also section 4 (o) of the Code.

Joint trial.—See Notes under section 4, supra. Persons accused of different infences committed in the course of the same transaction may be tried together; see section 239, Code of Criminal Princedure, 1898, as amended by Act XVIII of 1923.

Punishment,—For enhanced punishment, see section 15, infra.

Section 562, Code of Criminal Procedure.—This applies to persons convicted of an offence under this Act. In an Oudh case, King-Emperor, v. Shankar Dayal, 2022 A. I. R. Oudh, 224; 77 I. C. 62, it was decided that section 18 (offences under this Act to he affences within the Indian Penal Code) of this Act having been repealed, section 563 of the Code had no application to an offence under this Act. But subsequent to this decision, the section was amended hy Act XVIII of 1923, and now it covers an offence under this Act. This decision is therefore no lenger good law. See, Emperor v. Prara Singh, 6 A. I. Cr. R. 84.

U. P. Amendment.

eccion 14

Notes.

Consult Notes under section 14 of the Imperial Act, supra.

Note.—'Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions any U. P. Act.

15. Whoever, having been convicted of an Emily to subsequent offence punishable under section 3 or section 4 of this Act shall again be guilty of any offence punishable under either of such sections shall be subject for every such subsequent offence to double the amount of punishment to which he would have been liable for the first commission of an offence of the same description:

Provided that he shall not be liable in any case to a fine exceeding six hundered rupees, or to imprisonment for a term exceeding one year.

NOTES.

General.—This section does not constitute a separate offence; it only venders liable to enhanced punishment persons who having been previously convicted of an offence under section 3 or section 4 are again found guilty of an offence under either of these sections. A person muce convicted of an offence under section 13 is not liable under this section to a heavier penalty on a subsequent conviction under the same section. The maximum punishent provided by this section is a fine of Rs. 600 or a year's imprisonment. But such a sentence cannot be passed unless a person is convicted at one trial of two or more offences.

The sentence must, however, be commensurate with the gravity of the offence. Where the accused who were all employees of a mill, retired on a hot afternoon to the cool shade of a mosque and there amused themselves by playing cards for insignificant stakes, and on being convicted were sentenced each to fifteen days' imprisonment, it was held that the punishment was unduly severe and that a small fine would have been sufficient. See 41 B. 149. It is necessary in awarding punishment to exercise some discretion and to consider the circumstances of each case and the degree of guilt disclosed. See, 37 I. C. 329.

Similar provision is contained in section 13 nf the Bengal Act II of 1867.

Offence pund shable under section 3 or section 4.—But not an offence under section 13. In the eye of law, public gambling is not so serious a crime as keeping a common gaming house or being found therein.

Panishable under either of such sections.—A person convicted under section 4 is liable to enhanced punishment if he has been previously coovicted of an offence under section 3 only.

Double the amount of punishment.—Under section 3 read with this section, a Magistrate is incompeted to pass any sentence exceeding a fine of Rs. 400, or 6 months' rigorous imprisonment (Empress v. Chunni, 1881 A. W. N. 111). Under sections 4 and 15 of this Act, the utmost punishment allowed by the law is a fine of Rs 200 or rigorous imprisonment for 2 months. A sentence of 6 months' rigorous imprisonment passed on a persoo convicted under section 4, who had heen seven times previously convicted under the same section was held to he illegal (Empress v. Ganpat, 1881 A. W. N. 129).

To which he would have been liable.—This does not mean the amount of punishment actually awarded on the first conviction. It means the

maximum penalty which would have been inflicted but for some extenuating circumstances.

Ollence of the same description.—An offence under section 3 is not of the same description as an offence under section 4.

U. P. Amendment.

Section 15.

See Notes under section 15 of the Imperial Act, supra.

Note—'Imperial Act' means the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions, of any U, P.

to. The Wagistrate trying the case may direct Portion of line may any portion of any fine which to paid to informer, shall be levied under sections 3 and 4 of this Act, or any part of the monies proceeds of articles seized and ordered to be forfeited under this Act, to be paid to an informer,

NOTES:

General.—This section empowers a Magistrate trying an offence under section 3 or section 4 to order payment of a reward to an informer. An order for payment of a reward to a police officer or witnesses is illegal. This section does not authorise the payment of any portion of finelevled under section 13, to any persoo.

For similar provisions in other enactments, see, section 16 of the Burma Act I of 1893; section 11 of the Bombay Act IV of 1887; section 50 of the Madras City Police Act, 1838; section 51 of the Calcutta Police Act, 1865; and section 14 of the Howrah Offences Act, 1857.

MagIstrate trying the case.—This section does out authorise any court other than a trying Magistrate to direct payment of reward to an informer. It is doubtful whether an order under this section can be passed by an Appellate or Revisional court in exercise of the powers conferred by the Code of Criminal procedure. See sections 423 (d), 439 and 561A of the Code.

Any portion of any fine.—This means part of the fine or even the whole of it (Queen. Empress v. Nga Po, L. B. R. 1872-92, 378.).

Levied under sections 3 and 4.—Fine recovered under these sections only can be so disposed of. No order under this section can be made in respect of fine levied under section 13 (Queen-Empress v. Nga Thu Zin, L. B. R. 1872-92, 407.). The Magistrate is not competent to direct payment of certain rewards out of fine imposed under section 13 (Sant v. Emberor 18 P. R. 1891 Cr.). A Magistrate is not competent to order payment of a portion of the fine imposed upon the accused on a conviction under section 13, to the police officer for his efforts in the case (Crown v. Ram Saran, 2 P. R. 1870 Cr.).

Or any part of the monles --forfelted.—When fines are imposed under section 4, and moneys or case may award part or all of either the fines recovered, or the moneys or sale proceeds of articles forfeited, to the informer, but he cannot award both the fines, and the moneys and sale proceeds of articles forfeited. The use of the disjunctive 'or' in this section puts it out of the power of the Magistrate to award both the fine

230

and the confiscated property to the informer (Queen-Empress, v. Nga Po, L. B. R. 1872.9'. 378.).

Proceeds of articles seized and ordered to be forfelted. -See sections 5 and 8, supra.

Informer.—It is only the informer who may be given a reward. There is no authority for rewarding an arresting officer out of the fine imposed under sections 3 and 4 or out of the moneys or sale-proceeds of articles seized and ordered to be forfeited (Queen-Empress v. Nga Tha Zan, L. B R. 1872-92, 407.). A Magistrate has oo jurisdiction to order distribution of flos inflicted on the accused on their convictious under sections 3 and 4, among the witnesses and the police (Banwar: Lal v. Emperor, 20 Cr. L. J. 303; 50 I. C. 351.)

U. P. Amendment,

Section 16.

Consult Notes under section 16 of the Imperial Act, supra.

Note, -'Imperial to:' mesus the Public Gambling Act, 1867, unaffected by the provisions of any U. P. Act.

17. All fines imposed under this Act may be Boovers and appli-recovered in the manner prescution of times. cribed by section 61 of the Code of Criminal procedure, 1881, and such fines shall (subject to the provisions contained in the last preceding section) be applied as the Lieutenant Governor or Chief Commissoner, as the case

NOTES.

may be, shall from time to time, direct.

All lines imposed under this Act. including any penalty imposed under section 7 for withholding name and address.

Imprisonment for non-payment of fine.—On a conviction under this Act, imprisoment in default of payment of fine imposed, may be awarded. Section 65 of the Indian Penal Code has been made applicable to fines imposed under this Act, by section 25 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (Queen-Empress v. Ah Hein, L. B, R. 1893-1900, 385.). Also see, Emperor v. Radhe, 5 A. I. Cr. R (1926), 460.

S. 61 of the Code of Cr. Pro., 1882.— This is incorrect; it is an instance of a patent inaccuracy in an enactment of the Legislature. Section 61 of the Code of 1882, contains no pro232

vision for the recovery of fines which forms the subject-matter of sections 386, 387 and 388. Under the present Code too, the procedure for the recovery of fine is laid down to sections 386-388, which see. Also see section 3 (1) of the Code.

Fines shall be applied.—The trying Magistrate is competent to order a reward to he paid to an informer out of the fine realised. The remainder, if any, left after such payment shall be applied as directed by the Local Government concerned. For rules made under this section, see, Local Rules and Orders for the several Provinces. Also see Appendix.

U. P. Amendment. Section 17.

Fine shall be applied.—For orders for creditiog fines to Municipal or Town funds, see U. P. Rules and Orders. Also see Appendix. For notes oo other points, refer to comments under s. 17 of the Imperial Act, supra.

uoder s. 17 of the Imperial Act, supra.
(Note.—'Imperial Act' Means Act III of 1867 unaffected by the provisions of any U. P. Act.).

18. (Offences woder this Act to be "offences", within meaning of Penal Code.). Repealed by Act XVI of 1874, section I, and Schedule, Part I.

Appendix 1.

The United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1925.

United Pravioces Act No. I of 1925.

Passed by the Lucal Legislature of the United Provioces of Agra and Oudb.

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 25th. December 1924, and of the Governor General on the 31st. January, 1925, and was 'published under section 8t of the Government of India Act on the 14th February, 1925.

An Act further to amend the Public Gambling Act, 1867, 10 its application to the United Provinces.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Public Gambling Act, 1857, to its application to the United Provinces, it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1925,

- (2) It extends to all the territories for the time being administered by the Local Government of the United Provinces.
- 2. For the definition of the phrase "Common Amendment of St. 1, gaming house" in section 1 of the Public Gambling Act, 1867, as ameoded-by the United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

Commoo gaming house means -

- (t) in the case of gaming on the digits of the sale price of any commodity, for example opium or cotton, or on the digits of papers or bales manipulated from within jars or other receptacles, or oo the occurrence or non-occurrence of any natural event, for example, rainfall or the quantity rainfall, any house, room, tent, walled enclosure, spice, vehicle, vessel or any place whatsoever in which instruments of gaming are kept or used for such gaming;
 - (2) In the case of any other form of gaming, any house, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or any place whatsoever in which any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profitor gain of the person owning, occupying.

using or keeping such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or place whether by way of charge for the use of such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel, place or unstrument, or otherwise howsoever.

Notes.

For comment on this Aut, see Notes on pages 46 49.

Appendix 11.

United Provinces Act V of 1919.

(Applies to the Uoited Provinces)

(31st March 1919; 14th May 1919).

An Act further to amend the law in force in the United Provinces relating to Public Gambling.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the law in force in the United Provinces relating to Public Gamhing, and whereas the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained as required by section 79 of the Government of India Act, 1915, (5 and 6 Geo. V, Chapter 61);

It is hereby enacted as follows:-

- 1. (1) This Act may be called the United Provinces Public Gamhling (Amendment) Act, 1919.
- (2) It extends to all the territories for the time

 Short-title and extent. heing administered hy the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces.
- 2. For the first paragraph of section 2 of the Amendment of sect- Public Gambling Act, III of ion 2 of Act III of 1867. 1867, the following shall he substituted, namely:—

Sections 13 and 17 of this Act shall extend to the whole of the said territories, and it shall be competent to the Lieutenant-Governor, whenever he may think fit, to extend by a notification to be published in the official Gazette, all or any of the remaining sections of this Act to any area within the United Provinces.

NOTES.

For statement of Objects and Reasons, see U. P. Gazette, 1918, part /II, p. 1218. For Report of Select Committee, see U. P. Gazette, 1919, part VII, p. 133. For proceedings in Council, see U. P. Gazette 1918, part VII, p. 1174, and Ibid, 1919, pages 28, 194 and 327.

For farther Notes, see pp. 57 and 58.

Appendix III.

The United Provinces Public Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1917.

United Provinces Act Na. I af 1917.

(Applies to the United Provinces).

[29th Navember, 1916; 20th December, 1916.]

An Act further to amend the law in force in the United Provinces relating to public gambling

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the law in force in the United Provinces relating to

ublic gambling;

And whereas the sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under section 79 (2) of the Government of India Act, 1915, to the

It is hereby enacted as follows: -

passing of this Act;

(Amendment) Act, 1917.

1. (1) This Act may be called the United
Short title. Provinces Public Gambling

(2) It extends to all the territories for the time being administered by the Lieutenant-Gaverour of the United Provinces.

NOTES.

For statement of Ohjects and Reasnus, see United Provinces Gazette, part VII,page 87. For the Report of Select Committee, see U. P. Gazette, 1916, Part VII, page 829. For Proceedings in Council, see U. P. Gazette, 1916, Part VII, pages 428, 708 and 888.

2. For the definition of "Cammon gaming Amedment of S. I of bouse" in section 1 of the Public Gambling Act, 1857, the following shall be substituted, oamely:—

'Gaming' includes wagering or betting, except wagering or betting upon a horse race when such wagering or hetting takes place—

- (a) On the day on which such race is to run, and
- (b) Io an enclosure which the stewards controlling such race have with the sanction of the

Local Government, set apart for the purpose, but does not include a lottery;

'Instruments of gaming' includes any articles used as a means or appurtenance of, or for the purpose of carrying on or facilitating gaming;

"Common gaming house" means any house, room, tent, or walled enclosure, or space, or vehicle, or vessel, or any place whatsoever, in which any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or place whether by way of charge for the use of such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel, place or instruments or otherwise howsoever.

NOTES.

For Notes, seepp. 35-49. The above definition of the term 'common gaming house' has been replaced by another contained in the U. P. Act I of 1925 (see Supra).

^{3.} For the words "house, wailed enclosure, Amedment of m. 8. room or place" in sections 3, 4. *1.5. 6, 4 10 of Act III 5, 6, and 10 of the Public Gam-

5. For the words "playing for mooey or Amendment of section other valuable thing with cards,

dice, counters or other instru-

13 of Act III of 1867.

bling Act, 1867, wherever they occur, the words"bouse, room, tent, walled enclosure, space, vehicle, vessel or place's shall be substituted,

4. Section 12 of the Public Gambling Act, Repeal of section 12 of 1867, is bereby repealed. Act III of 1 867.

ments of gaming, used in playing any game not beiog a game of mere skill" in section 13 of the Public Gambling Act, 1867, the word "gaming" shall be substituted. 6. After section 13 of the Public Gambling Insertion of new sec. Act, 1867, the following section

tion 18-A in Act III of shall be inserted, camely:-1867. "13-A. Nothing in this Act shall apply to Exemption of games any game of mere' skill wher-

ol mere skill, ever played,"

Appendix IV.

BENGAL ACT II OF 1867.

THE BENGAL PUBLIC GAMBLING ACT, 1867.

- As modified up to the 15th September, 1915.
- 'An Act to provide for the punishment of public gambling and the keeping of common gaming-bouses in the territories subject to the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal.
- · Whereas it is expedient to make provision for "Freamble. the punishment of public gambling and the keeping of common gaming-houses in the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal; It is enacted as follows:—
 - 1. In this Act "gaming" includes wagering
 definations or betting [except wagering or
 betting upon a horse race, when such wagering or
 betting takes place—
- '1 (a) on the day on which such race is to he run, and
- (h) in an enclosure which the Stewards controlling such race have, with the sanction of the Lacal Government, set apart for the purpose),
 - , but does not include a lottery;

"instruments of gaming" includes any article used as a means or appurtenance of, or for the purpose of carrying on or facilitating, gaming; and

"common gaming-house" means any house, room, tent, or walled enclosure, nr space, or vehicle, or any place whatsoever, in which any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle or place, whether by way of charge for the use of such house, room, tent, enclosure, space, vehicle, place or instruments or otherwise howsoever.

NOTES.

This section is similar to section I of Act III of 1867 as amended by the U. P. Act I of 1917. See page 31, and ontes on pp. 35-49. For local extent of this Act, see notes to S. 2 and S. 16, post. Lieutenant Governor; Bengal is now governed by a. Governor; see the Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam Laws Act, 1912, S. 3, and Schedule D. Other Acts in force in Bengal, relating to gambling are: (1) the Howard offences Act, 1857 (Ss. 10 to 15, and 59); (2) the Fort william Act, 1881 (S. 3

Apr 14]

and Sch, Art 16); and (2) the Calcutta Public Act 1866 (ss. 3 and 44 10 51).

2. It shall he competent to the LieutenaotPower to sained Act Governor of Bengal whenever
he may think fit, to extend, by a notification to be
published in the Calcutta Gazette, all or any of
the sections of this Act to any city town (save
the town of Calcutta as defined by Act VI of
1663 passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council) or place within the territories
subject to his Government, and in such notification to define, for the purposes of this Act, the
himits of such city, town or place, and from time
to time to after the limits so defined.

NOTES.

For places to which sections of this act have been extended, See the Bengal Local Statutary Rules and Orders, 1912. val I, Pt. VI; also Calcutta Gazette, 1913. Pt. I, pp 604; 161d. 19 4, Pt. I, pp 151 and 1976; 161d, 1915, Pt. I, pp 247, 248, 317 and 1202 'Notification' prior to the amendment of this section by S 5 (2) of the Bengal Act IV of 1913, a valid extension under this section could only be made by means of a 2011 feature published to three consecutive issues

"iostruments of gamiog" includused as a means or appurtenance purpose of carrying oo or facilitational.

"common gamiog-house" mean room, tent, or walled enclosure, vehicle, or any place whatsoever, instrumeots of gamiog are kept of profit or gain of the person owns using or keeping such house, room sure, space, vehicle or place, what charge for the use of such house, enclosure, space, vehicle, place or in otherwise housever.

NOTES.

This section is similar to section of 1867 as ameoded by the U. P. Act I page 31, and notes on pp. 35-49, For of this Act, see notes to S. 2 and S. 16. tenant-Governor; Bengal is now gove Governor; see the Bengal, Bihar and Assam Laws Act, 1912, S. 3, and S Other Acts in force in Bengal, relating to are: (1) the Howrah offences Act, 1857 15, and 59); (2) the Fort william Act,

and Sch., Art 16); and (2) the Calcutta Public Act 1866 (85, 3 and 44 to 51).

2. It shall be competent to the LieutenantPower to artend Act. Governor of Bengal whenever
he may think fit, to extend, by a notification to be
published in the Calcutta Gazette, all or any of
the sections of this Act to any city. towo (save
the town of Calcutta as defined by Act VI of
1863 passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council) or place within the territories
subject to his Government, and in such notification to define, for the purposes of this Act, the
limits of such city, town or place, and from time
to time to after the limits so defined.

NOTES.

For places to which sections of this act have heen extended, See the Bengal Local Statutary Rules and Orders, 1912. val I, Pt. VI; also Calcutta Gazette, 1913. Pt. I, p 604; ibid. 19 4, Pt. I, pp. 151 and 1976; ibid, 1915, Pt. I, pp. 247, 248, 317 and 1202. 'Notification:' prior to the amendment of this section by S. 5 (2) of the Bengal Act IV of 1913, a valid extension under this section could only be made by means of notification published in three consecutive'

of the Gazette. See 18 W. R. Cr. 14. 'Act VI of 1853': this was repealed by Local Act IV of 1876 which again was repealed by Local Act II of 1888, and the latter was repealed and re-enacted by the Calcutta Municipal Act, 1899. Alter the limit's: boundaries once fixed under this Act cannot be altered otherwise than under this section.

3. Whoever, being the owner or occupler, Penalty for ormay or having the use, of any keping, or baving the use, of any house, tent, room, space or walled enclosure, situate wition the limits to which this Act applies, opeos, keeps or uses the same as a common gaming-house:

and whoever, being the owner or occupier of any such house, tent, room, space or walled enclosure as aforesaid, knowingly or wiffully per mits the same to be opened, occupied, used or kept by any other person as a common gaminghouse;

and whoever has the care or management of, or in any macoer assists in cooductiog, the busitess of any house, tent, room, space or walled enclosure as aforesaid, opened, occupied, used or kept for the purpose aforesaid;

and mhoerer advances or furnishes money for the purpose of gaming with persons frequenting, such house, tem, room, space or walled enclosure,

shall be limble, on conviction before any Magnitude, to a fine not exceeding two bundsed rupers, or to imprisonment of either description, as defined in the Indian Penal Code for any term not exceeding three mouths.

NOTES,

See when to S. 5 of Let III of 1867 (Cupra) which is analogous to this section.

4. Where it found in any nuclearment of the first in boar wome, state, or will endough the boar wome, playing or gaming with early, the countary, money or extensively ments of gruings of a found there present for the purpose of gaming, whose of playing for any money, wager, wake or charging shall be labile, on confortion before his Magnittee, to a first and concepting the labil.

dred rupees or to imprisonment of either description, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for any term not exceeding one month; and any persoo found in any common gaming-house duriog any gaming or playing therein shall be presumed, until the contrary be proved, to have been there for the purpose of gaming.

NOTES.

For comment on this section, see Notes on section 4 of Act III of 1867, supra. 'Plaving's mere playing (without stakes) with instruments of gaming in a common gaming-house is an offence under this section 'Contrary be proved's the onus is on the accused to show that he was not there for the purpose of gaming.

5. If the Magistrate of a district or other more to enter and authorize Police to enter and earth.

District Soperintedent of Police, upon credible information, and after such inquiry as he may think necessary, has reason to helieve that any house, tent, room space or walled enclosure is used as a common gaming-house;

IAPP. IV.

he may either himself enter, or by his warrantanthorize any officer of police, not below such rank as the Lieutenant-Governor shall appoint in this behalf, to en ter, with such assistance as may be found necessary, by night or by day, and by force, if necessary, any such house, tent, room, space or walled enclosure, and may either bimself take into custody, or authorize such officer to take into custody, all persons whom he or such officer finds therein, whether or not such persons may be then actually gaming;

and may seize or authorize such officer to seize all intruments of gaming, and all moneys and securities for money, and articles of value, reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, wbicb are found therein;

and may search or authorize such officer to search all parts of the house, tent, room, space or walled enclosure which he or such officer shall have so entered, when he or such officer has reason to helieve that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein, and also the persons of those whom be or such officer so takes into custody;

and may seize or authorize such officer to seize and take possession of all instruments of gaming found upon such search.

NOTES.

For comment on this section, see Notes to section 5 of the Imperial Act (III of 1867), supra, 'Reason to believe' connotes a great deal more than the expression cause to suspect' conveys; anda warrant issued oo suspicioo is illegal. See, B. walveker v. Emperor, 6 A. I. Cr. R (1926), 409. When any cards, dice, gamiog-table, cloth, Finding cards, etc., boards or other instruments of In suspected houses to be evidence that they gaming are found in any house, are common gaming tent, room, space or walled Changes. enclosure entered or searched under the provisions of the last preceding section, or about the person of any of those who are found therein, it shall be evidence, until the contrary is made to appear, that such house, tent, room, space or walled eoclosure is used as a common gaming-

police-officer or by any persoo acting under the NOTES.

house, and that the persons found therein were there present for the purpose of gaming, although no play was actually seen by the Magistrate or

. For Notes on this section, see comment on section 6 of the Imperial Act (III of 1857), supra. This section does not warrant a presum-

authority of either of them.

ption against any particular individual as being the keeper of a common gaming house.

7. If any person fnund in any common Penalty for giving gaming-house entered by any laise name or address. Magistrate or nfficer nf pnlice under the pravisians of this Act, upon being arrested by any such nfficer, or upon heing hrnught before any Magistrate, on being required by such officer or Magistrate to give bis name and address, sball refuse or neglect to give the same, or shall give any false name or address, be may, upon conviction before the same or any other Magistrate, be adjudged to pay any peoalty nnt exceeding five bundred rupees, tngether with such costs as to such Magistrate shall appear reasonable, and no the non-payment of such penalty and costs, nr in the first instance if tn such Magistrate it shall seem fit, may be imprisnned for any perind not exceeding one month.

NOTES.

For comment on this section, see Notes on section 7 of the Imperial Act (III of 1867), supra. 'Entered': where a suspected house is

or any person setting any birds or animals to fight in any public market, fair, street, place or thoroughfare situated within the limits aforesaid,

or any person there present aiding and abetting such public fighting of birds and animals.

Such person, when apprehended, shall be brought without delay before a Magistrate, and shall be hable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, or to imprisonment, enther simple or rigorous, for any term not exceeding one calendar month,

and such police-officer may seize all birds and animals and instruments of gaming found in such public place or on the person of those whom he shall so arrest, and the Magistrate may, on conviction of the offender, orders such instruments to be forthwith destroyed and such hirds and animals to be sold.

NOTES.

'Gaming': includes betting or wagering; so mere betting in a public place without any instruments of gaming is an offence. Fighting birds and animals cannot he ordered to be destroyed. They are not instruments of gaming (50 I. C. 666). See notes under section 13 of the Imperial Act (III of 1867), supra.

11A. Nothing in this Act shall apply to Examplion of games any game of mere skill whereof mere skill. ver played.

NOTES.

For Notes oo this section, see pp. 173-179, Game of mere skill; ting-game is one of skill (6 C. L. J. 708; 17 C. W. N. 883). Cootra, Ram Nawaz Lal v. Emperor, 15 Cr. L. J. 276. But see 61 I. C. 518.

- 12. Offeoces puoishable under this Act shall offeoces by whom be triable by my Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place where the offence is committed. But such Magistrate shall be restrained within the limits of his jurisdiction under the Code of Criminal Procedure as to the amount of fine or imprisoomeothe may inflict.
 - 13. Whoever, having been convicted of

Penalty for subsequent offence punishable under this offence. Act, shall be guilty of any such offence, shall he subject for every such subsequent offence to double the amount of punishment to which he would otherwise have been liable for the same:

Provided that he shall not he liable in any case to a fine exceeding six bundred rupees or to imprisonment for a term exceeding one year.

NOTES.

Enhanced punishment under this section can be awarded for any offence under this Act. For further comment on this section, see Notes on p. 224.

14. All fines imposed under this Act shall Application of flore. (subject to the provisions contained in the last preceding section) he applied as the said Lieutenant-Governor shall from time to time direct.

NOTES.

The exact significance of the words within brackets is not clear.

15. Anything made punishable by this Act Application of definition shall be deemed to be an "offenet" "offenee" in Indian Penal Code. ce⁵⁷ within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

NOTES.

For the definition of the term "offence", see section 40 of the Indian Penal Code.

16. The provisions of section 7 and 11 of Certain sections to apply this Act shall apply to the town without extinsion. of Calcutta, and to the suburbs of the town of Calcutta as the same may he from time to time defined by any notification published by the Lieutenant-Governor in pursuance of Act II of 1866 passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council; and the provisions of section 13 of this Act shall apply to the whole of the said territories.

NOTES.

Section 13 applies to the whole of Bengal, Ss. 7 and 11 apply to the town and suburbs of Calcutta.

Other sections of the Act are inoperative unless

brought ioto force in any place in accordance with the provisions of s. 2.

17. (Repeal of sections of Bengal Acts II and IV of 1866.) Rep. by the Amending Act, 1903 (I of 1903).

Appendix V.

THE HOMBAY PREVENTION OF GAMBLING ACT.

Bombay Act No. IV of 1887.

An Act to coosolidate and amend the law for the prevention of Gamhling in the presidency of Bombay.

Whereas it is expedient to coosolidate and amend the law for the prevention of gambling in the presidency of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the Bombay
Short title Prevention of Gambling Act,
1887.

It extends to the City of Bomhay, to the Istant. I land of Salsette, to all railways and railway station-houses without the said city and island, and to all places not more than three miles distant from any part of such station-houses, respectively, and all or any of its provisions may be extended from time to time by the Governor in Council, hy an order published in the Bombay Government Gazette, to any local area in the Presidency of Bomhay.

The Governor in Council may, from time to time, by an order published as aforesaid, cancel or vary any order made by him under this section.

- 2. [Repeal of Enactments.]. Repealing Act XVI of 1895.
- 3. In this Act "gaming" includes wagering Gaming defined. or betting except wagering or betting upon a horse-race, when such wagering or betting takes place—
- (a) oo the day oo which such race is to be
- (b) in an coclosure which the licensee of the race course, oo which such race is to be run,

has set apart for the purpose noder the terms of the license issued under section 4 of the Bombav Race-course Licensing Act, 1912, in respect of such race-cnurse, and

(c) between any iodividual in persoo on the one hand and such licensee on the other hand in -such manner and by such contrivance as may be permitted by such license; but does not include a lottery.

258

Any transaction by which a person in any capacity whatever employs another in any capacity whatever or eogages for another in any capacity whatever to wager or bet whether with such liceosee or with any other person shall be deamed to be "gaming": Provided, nevertheless, that such liceosee may employ servants, and persons may accept service with such licensee, for wagering or betting in such manner or by such contrivance as may be permitted in such license.

In this Act, the expression "Instruments of ·Gaming" includes any article used as a subject or means of gaming and any document used as a -register or record or evidence of any gaming.

In this Act "common gaming-bouse" means a hnuse, room or place in which any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying or using or keeping such house, room or place, whether by a charge for use of the instruments of gaming or of the house, room or place, or otherwise howsoever.

4. Whoever-

Mering common gam. (a) heing the owner or occuing house.

pier or having the use of any
house, room or place, opens, keeps or uses the
same for the purpose of a common gaming-house,

- (b) being the owner or occupier of any such house, room or place, knowingly or wisfully permits the same to be opened, occupied, kept or used by any other person for the purpose aforesaid.
- (c) has the care or management of, or in any manner assists to conducting the business of any such house, room or place opene d, occupied, kept or used for the purpose aforesaid,
- (d) advances or furnishes mo ney for the purpose of gaming with persons frequenting any such house, room or place,

shall be punished-

(a) for a first offence with imprisonment which

260

may extend to three months or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees;

- (b) for a second offence with imprisonment which may extend to six months, and in the absence of special reasons to the contrary, to he mentioned in the judgment of the court, shall not be less than seven days, either with or without fine which may extend to one thousand rupees; and
- (e) for a third or subsequent offence with imprisonment which may extend to six months, and in the absence of special reasons to the contrary, to be mentioned in the judgment of the Court, shall not be less than one month, together with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.
- 5. Waoever is found in any common gaming-Oaming in common house gaming or present for the gaming houses, purpose of gaming shall he punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees or with imprisonment which may extend to one month.

Any person found in any common gaminghouse during any gaming therein shall he presumed, until the contrary be made to appear, to have been there for the ourpose of gaming.

- Power to authorise Police in the City of Bombay, entry of gaming house and elsewhere for any Magisby Police officers. trate of the First Class or any District Superintendent of Police or for any Assistant Superintendent of Police empowered by Government in this hehalf upon any complaint made hefore him on oath that there is reason to suspect any house, room or place to be used as a common gaminghouse, and upoo satisfying bimself after such eoquiry as he may think necessary that there are good grounds for such suspicion, to give authority, by special warraot under his hand, wheo io his discretion he shall think fit, to any Inspector, or other superior officer of Police, of not less rank than a Chief Constable-
- (a) to enter, with the assistance of such per sons as may he found necessary, by night or hy day, and by force if necessary, any such house, room or place; and
- (b) to take ioto custudy and bring before a Magistrate all persons whom he finds therein, whether they are then actually gaming or not; aod
- (c) to seize all instruments of gaming, and all moneys and securities for money, and articles of

value reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, which are found therein; and

- (d) to search all parts of the house, room or place which he shall have so entered, when he shall have reason to helieve that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein, and also the persons of those whom he shall so find therein or take into custody and to seize and take possession of all instruments of gaming found upon such search.
- 7. When any instruments of gaming are found. Proof of kingling, or in any house, room or place of gaming in common entered under warrant issued. By an in a provisions of the last preceding section or about the person or any of those who are found therein, it shall be evidence, until the ceutrary is made to appear, that such house, room or place is used as a common gaming house, and that the persons found therein were there present for the purpose of gaming, although no gaming was actually seen by the Magistrate or police officer, or by any person acting under the authority of either of them.
 - 8. On conviction of any person for opening.

On conviction for keepiog or usiog a commoo kteping, or gaming in. common gsmlng-house, gaming-house, or gamiog thereinstrument of gaming in, or being present therein for msy be destroyed. the purpose of gaming, the convicting Magistrate may order all the iostruments of gamiog found therein or on the persoos of those who were found therein, to be forthwith destroyed; and may also order all or any of the securities for money and other articles seized, oot being iostruments of gaming, to be sold and the proceeds thereof, with all mooeys seized therein, to be forfeited; or, in his discretion, may order any part of such proceeds and other moneys to he paid to any persoo appearing to he entitled thereto.

9. It shall not be necessary, in order to conprofet playing for vict a person of any offencemoney not required for against ony of the provisions of
contiction.
sections 4 and 5, to prove that any person found
gaming was playing for ony money, wager or
stake.

NOTES.

In this section, the word 'gaming' was subtituted for the original words 'playing at ony game'

of such gaming.

by the Bombay Act VI of 1919, s. 6.

- 10. Every person who shall have been con-Indemnification of cerned in any gaming contrary persons concerned who are examined as witness to this Act, and who shall be examined as a witness by or before a Magistrate on the trial of any charge against the owner, keeper or occupier or other person having the care or management of any common gaming-house, touching such gaming, and who upon such examination shall make true and faithful discovery to the best of his knowledge of off things asto which he shall be so examined. and who shall thereupon receive from the said Magistrate a certificate in writing to that effect, shall be freed from all prosecutions under this Act for anything done before that time in respect
- 11. The Magistrate trying any case under Payment of portion the provisions of sections 4 and -cf fine to informer. 5 may direct any portion not exceeding one-fourth of any fine which may be levied under either of the said sections, or any part of the proceeds of articles or moneys seized and ordered to be forfeited under section 8, to be paid to an informer.

12. A Police Officer may apprehend without Power to arrest with warraot-

out warrant for gaming, (a) Aoy person found gaming and setting birds and animals to fight in pub in any public street, or thoroughhe streets fare, or in any place to which the public have or are permitted to have access, or in any race course;

(b) Any person setting any birds or animals to fight in any public street, or thoroughfare, or in any place to which the public have or are permitted to bave access,

(c) Any person there present aiding and abetting such public fighting of birds and animals.

Any such person shall, oo conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or with imprisonment which may extend to one month. And where such gaming consists of wagering or of any such transaction as is referred to in the definition of gaming given in section 3, any such person so found gaming shall, on conviction, be punished in the manner and to the extent referred to in section 4, and all monies found with such person shall he forfested.

And such police officer may seize all birds Seizurs and destrue and animals and instruments of tion of Instruments of gaming found in such public gaming found

street, thoroughfare, place or race-course or on the person of those whom he shall so arrest, and the Magistrate may, on conviction of the offender, order such instruments to be forthwith destroyed, and such birds and animals to be sold and the proceeds to be forfeited.

NOTES.

The words nor thoroughfare...have access in clauses both (a) and (b) were substituted for the original words "place or thoroughfare" by the-Bombay Act I of 1910.

13. Nothing in this Act shall be held to

Earing of sames of apply to any game of mere skill

wherever played.

Appendix VI.

The Burma Combiling Act.

Burma Act No. I of 1899.

10th March, 1899;]

1st April, 1899.]

An Act to provide for the punishment of public gambling and the keeping of common gaming bouses and for the suppression of certain forms of gaming.

Whereas it is expedient to make provisions for the punishment of public gambling and the keeping of common gaming-house and for the suppression of certain forms of gaming: It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preliminary.

- 1. (1) This Act may be called the Burma Short title, etc. Gambling Act, 1899; and
- (2) It extends to the whole of Burma except the Shan States.
- 2. The Burma Gambling Act, 1884, is bereby Repeal. repealed; and the Public Gambling Act, 1867, shall from the commencement of this Act cease to be operative in Burma.
- 3. In this Act, unless there is anything Interpretation clause-repugnant in the subject or context—
- (1) "Common gaming house" means any house, enclosure, room, vessel or place, whether public or private, in which (a) any instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such

house, enclosure, room, vessel or place, whether by way of charge for the use of the instruments of gaming as such, or of the house, enclosure, room, vessel or place, or otherwise howsoever for gaming purposes; or where (b) the game of to or any other game or preteoded game of a like oature is carried oo;

- (2) The words "gamirg" and "playing" with
 "Gamirg" and "Play their grammatical variations and
 ing", cognoate expressions include taking part in the game of the or in any other game
 or pretended game of a like nature;
- (3) The expression "instruments of gaming" means and includes (a) any ing.

 cards, dice, counters, coios, gaming tables, gaming cloths, gaming boards or other articles, devised or actually used for the purpose of gaming; (b) any boxes, receptacles, lists, papers, tickets or forms used for the purpose of the game of the or any other game or pretended game of the like nature.
 - 4. Nothing in this Act shall be held to apply
 Act not to apply to to any game of mere human skill
 wherever played.

- 5. A police officer may arrest without warPower to arrest with- raot any person who io any
 street or thoroughfare, or place
 to which the public have access, and within the
 view of such police officer—
- (a) solicits or collects stakes for the game of ti or any other game or pretended game of a like nature; or
- (b) plays for money or other valuable thing with any instruments of gaming; or
 - (c) sets birds or animals to fight; or
- (a) being there present aids and abets such public lighting of birds or animals.

And such police officer may seize all instrutomer to sour instruments of gaming found in such
place or on the persons of those
whom he shall so arrest.

6. (i) If the District Magistrate or any Sub-Power to enter and divisional Magistrate or Magissubhoriza polios to enter trate of the flat class, or a Magisnous-set. trate, second class, specially empowered by the Local Government in this behalf, or the District Superintendent of Police, on credible information or on their sufficient grounds. has reason to believe that any house, enclosure, room, vessel or place is used as a common gamio ghouse, he may, after recording io writing sue h information or grounds, either himself do any of the following acts or by warrant authorise ony officer of police not helow the rank of sergeant or officer in charge of a police-station to—

- (a) enter, withio seven days from the date thereof, with such assistance as may be found necessary, be oight or by day, and hy force in necessary, any such house, eoclosure, room, vessel or place; and
- (b) take ioto custody all persons whom he finds thereio, whether they are theo actually gaming or not; and
- (c) seize all instruments of gaming ond all moneys and articles of value reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, which are found therein; and
- (d) search oll parts of the house, enclosure, room. vessel or place, which he shall have sn entered, wheo he has reasno to believe that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein and also the persons of those whom he so takes into

custody, and seize and take phssession of all costruments of gaming found upon such search.

- (2) No Magistrate or District Superintendent of Police recording the substance of the information or grounds of belief under sub-section (1) shall be bound to specify therein the name of any informer.
- (3) All searches under sub-section (1) shall be made to accordance with the provisions of sub section (3) of section 102, and of section 103 of the Code of Crimical Procedure, 1898
- (3) Wheo any house, eoclosure, ronm, vessel or place is entered under sub section (i) hy a pulice officer, he shall, immediately after the completinn of the princedings, under that subsection, submit a report of such proceedings, together with the warrant (if any), to a Magistrate who has jurisdiction to take enginzance of any inflence which appears to have been eniminited and take or send in such Magistrate the persons arrested and articles seized Provided that the police officer may release the persons sin arrested oo bail or on their own recognizance, cooditioned in appear before such Magistrate, and, unless he produces such persons before a Magistrate within

three hours from the arrest, he shall release them on such hail or recognizance as may be reasonably sufficient; Provieded also that if no persons are arrested, the police officer shall submit a report of his proceedings to the Magistrate who issued the warrant, if any.

- 7. When any instruments of gaming are Presumplien ponine found in any house, enclosure, struments of gaming be room, vessel or place entered of under Act. under the provisions of the last preceding section, or about the person of any of those who are found therein, itshall he presumed, until the contrary is proved, that such house, enclosure, room, vessel or place is used as a common gaming-house, and that the persons found therein were there present for the purpose of gaming, althought no play was actually seen hy the Magistrate or Police officer or by any one aiding in the entry.
- 8. It shall he lawful for the Magistrate before hisgistrate may require whom any persons are accused any person secured of on offence under this Act to offence under Act to give require any such persons to give evidence touching any unlawful gaming, or touching any thing done with reference to, or in furtherance of, any unlawful gaming or touching any act done

for the purpose of preventing, ohstructing, or delaying the entry into any house, enclosure, 100m-vessel or place or any part thereof of any Magistrate or officer authorized to make such entry.

- 9. Any persons who shall have been concernWitnesses to babsolve ed in gaming contrary to thised from punishment. Act and who shall be examined.

 (under section 8 or otherwise) as a witness before
 a Magistrate on the trial of any person for auoffence under this Act and who, upon such examination, shall in the opinion of the Magistrate
 make true and faithful discovery, to the hest of
 his knowledge, of all things as to which he shall
 be so examined, shall thereupon receive from the
 said Magistrate a certificate in writing to that effect,
 and shall thereby he absolved from punishment
 for any effence under this Act committed by him
 during such gaming.
 - 10. Any person who in any street or thoroughrealty for saling or fare or place to which the pubsating birds or salinals lie have access to fight in public street.
 - (a) plays for money or other valuable thing, with any instruments of gaming; or
 - (b) sets any birds or animals to fight; or

- (c) being there present aids and abets such public fighting of birds or animals,
- shall he liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding one mooth.
- 11. Whenever plays in any common gaming-pealty for playing house or is there present for the tending in a gaming-purpose of gaming, whether or not actually playing, shall be liable for a first offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding one mooth, and for a subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or to imprisooment for any term not exceeding two mooths.

12. Whoever-

Penalty for owning or (a) being the owner or occuaceping or having charge
pier or having the use of any
house, enclosure, ronm, vessel or place, opens,
keeps or uses the same as a common gaminghouse; or

(b) heing the owner or occupier of any house, enclosure, room, vessel ar place, knowingly permits the same to be opened, used or kept as a common gamiog-house; or

- (c) has the care or management of or in any manner assists in conducting the business of any common gaming-house; or
- (d) advances or furnishes money for the purpose of gaming with persons frequenting any common gaming-house, shall be liable for a first offence to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees are to imprisonment for any term not exceeding three months, and for a subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months.

13. Whoever-

Penalty on conduct (a) conducts or a saints in contaggame of the and like ducting the game of the or any other game or pretended game of a like nature, as a manager, stake-holder or theing | or

- (b) is according to the inless of the game or pretended game outlified to receive the surplus proceeds, or any part of the surplus princeeds, of the stakes after deducting the surplus payable to the successful player or players; iii
- (c) promotes the panie in included game by soliciting or collecting plates of otherwise,

shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may for a first offence extend to six months and for a subsequent offence to two years or with fine or with both.

14, No court shall try an offence-

But to protection in (a) under section 10 or section—
certain cases.

11 unless a complaint or report
or in formation in respect thereof has heen made
or given to or cognizance thereof has heen taken
by a Magistrate within seven days of the date of
the alleged commission of the offence; or

- (b) under section 12 or section 13, unless a complaint or a report or information in respect thereof has been made or given to or engnizance thereof has heen taken hy a Magistrate within onemonth of the date of the alleged enmmission of the offence.
- 15. (1) On the conviction of any person for an Courleting Magis offence under sections 11, 12 of trate may order destruction of cards, etc., and 13 committed in any common tortalizes of valuables, gaming-house entered under etc., seized.

 the provisions of section 6, the convicting Magistrate may order any instruments of gaming found therein to be destroyed, and may also order nny other articles seized to

be sold and converted into money, and the proceeds thereof with all monies seized therein to be forfeited; or in his discretion may order any of such atticles and the whole or any part of such moneys to be returned to the persons appearing to have been severally thereunto entitled.

- (2) On the conviction of any person for an offence under clause (a) of section 10 or under sections 11, 12 or 13, the convicting Magistrate may order all instruments of gaming seized under section 5 to be destroyed or forfeited.
- 16. The Magistrate trying the case may Pertion of fine may direct any portion of any fine be paid as reward which shall be levied under sections ic, it, i2 and i3, or any part of the monies or proceeds of articles seized and ordered to be furfeited under this Act to he paid to any person who has contributed in any way to the conviction.
- 17. Where a District Magistrate, Sub-divi-Forecto demand so- sional Magistrate, or where he anity is specially empnwered in this behalf by the Local Government a Magistrate of the first class, receives information that any person within the local limits of his jurisdicting.

earns bis livelihood, wholly or in part, by unlawful gaming or by promotiog or assisting in the promotion of unlawful gaming, he may deal with such person as nearly as may he as if the ioformation received about him were of the description meotioned in section 110 of the Code of Crimioal Procedure, 1898; and for the purposes of any proceeding under this section the fact that a person earns his livelihood as aforesaid may be proved by evidence of general repute or otherwise.

Appendix VII.

Notifications and Orders relating to the Central Provinces. See Section 2 of Act 111 of 1867.

Notification No. 8502, D/- the 23rd November, 1893.—(C. P. Gaz., Pt. 11, p. 266.). Under section 2 of Act III of 1867 (The Gambling Act), the Chief Commissioner is pleased to exteod all the sections of that Act, which are not oamed in Section 2, to the tract of land lying between the Railway station at Sotna and the eastern houndary of the Jubhulpore District.

Not. No. 320, Dj. 18-1-1895.- C. P. Gaz., Pt. 111, pp. 41 to 45. Not. No. 2236, D/- 26-11-1908.- C. P. Gaz.,.. Pt. I, p. 870.

Uoder section 2 of Act III of 1867 (The-Gambling Act), the Chief Commissioner is pleased to exteod the provisions of the said Act which are oot oamed in that section to the uodermeotioned towns in the Central Provinces, and to declare that the limits of such towns, for the purposes of the Act, shall be as noted against each. This notification supersedes the following outifications:—No. 2862, dated 17-7-1867; No. 3847, dated 25-10-1872; No. 3226, dated 21-8-1885; No. 5966, dated 22-11-1837; No. 2446. Idated 18-4-1889; which are hereby cancelled, with effect from the date on which this notification takes effect.

Nagpur.—Nagpur; Ramtek; Kalmeshwar; Khapa; Saooer; Mowar; Umrer. Bhandara.—Bhaodara; Tumsar; Pauoi; Goodia (see Not. No. 13155, D/- 8-11-19°5.— C. P. Gaz., Pt. III, P. 563.). Wardha.—Wardha; Deoli; Hinganghat; Arvi; Naodpur Tahsil Arvi (see Not. No. 152/414—A/V, D/- 4-4-1921.). Chanda.—Chaoda; Warora. Balaghat.—Burha (Balaghat); Lalbara°; Waraseoor°; Kataugi°. Jubbulpore.—Juhbulpore; Sehora; Murwara; Patao°; Puoa-

280

kota*; Denri; Rehli*; Etawah* (including the

Railway statum of Bina); Rahatgarh*; Jeyson-

.ghnagar*; Dhana*; Khimlasa*. Damoh .- Damoh;

Hatta*. Sconi .- Seoni ; Lakhnadnn*; Chapara*.

Mandla,-Mandla; Baharkheri*; Lallpur*; Bin-

jhia*; Purwa*; Mahrajpur*; Bamui*; Herdey-

nagar*; Pendrai*; Narainganj*; Shahpura*; Ma-

pur ; Pachmarht ; Seoni ; Harda , Itarsi*; Timurni"; Snbhapur"; Babai". Narsinghpur .- Nar-

singhpur; Gadarwara; Chindwara; Chargonn, Mohpani and Richhai (see notification No. 109-299-A-V, D/- 2-4-1921;-C. P. Gaz, Pt. I. n. 389.); Barehta*; Chichli*; Kareli*; Kowria*; Singhpur"; Tendukhera"; Kareliganj". Beiul .-Betul : Badnur: Multai. Chindwara .- Chindwara; Pandburna; Sansar; Lndhikhera*; Mnhgann'. Nimar .-- Khandwa : Burhanpur; Bhamgarho: Shaharao; Burganno; Alamganjo; Bahadorpura*; Zainabad*; Mandhatta*; Godurpura*; Pandhana*. Buldana (vide Nnt. Nn. 333/54-G. D/- 9-12-1918) .- Jalamb; Nandura Buzruk; Nandura Khurda; Deulgann-Raja, Raipur.-Raipur ; Dhamtari ; Gudhiari (vide Not, Nn. 189 -465-4, D/- 7-6-1919 .- C. P. Gaz., Pt. 1, p. 704); Rajim (vide Nnt. Nn. 89-320-C, D/-

hedwani*. Hoshangabad .- Hoshangabad; Sohag-

6-3-1917.—C P. Gaz, Pt. I, p. 871.); Nawapara (see C. P. Gaz., 1917, Pt. I, p. 871.); Bhatapara untified area (see Not. No. 788 of 9-4-1914. C. P. Gaz., Pt. I, p. 482); Bhatapara (see Not. No. 1422, Dr. 3-7-1912.—C P. Gaz. Pt. I, p. 561.); Arang⁸; Baloda⁸. Bilaspur.—Bilaspur; Torwan with Chuchunpara (Not. Nn. 169/411-3, D/- 11-6-1918—C. P. Gaz., Pt. I, p. 477.); Bilaspur Ry. Station and Settlements as included in the railway wire fencing (Not. Nn. 170/411-C, D-11-6-1918.); Ratanpur⁸; Mungeli⁸; Jangir⁹, Pandaria⁸; Pendra⁸. Drug.—Drug⁹, (Not. 180. 1844, D/-7-3-1916.—C. P. Gaz., Pt. I, p. 1224), Deolasi⁸; Bemetara⁸; Balodo⁸;

. fliese towns ere non municipal.

See section 5 of Act III of 1867.

No Police Officer below the rank of Sub-

Inspector or Sergeant authorized-under section 5 of the Public Gambling Act (Nn. III of 1867) is competent to take action under the Act, See Nnt, No. 62, 19/-5-2-1907.—C. P. Gaz., Pt. I. p. 68.

See section 17 of Act fill of 1867.

Fines recovered in Municipalities in the Central Provinces, under section 17 of the Public Gambling Act, 1867, should be credited to Muoicipal Funds. Vide Chief Commissioner's Bunk Circular XXXII of 1868; also Muotcipal Manual, Section III, p. 35.

Appendix VIII.

Rotifications and Orders relating to the Volted Provinces of Agea and Oudh. See section 2 of Act 111 of 1867.

No. 2195/VI-349-1909 of 1910 (see U. P. Gazette, dated the 25th June, 1910, Pt. I, P. 598) -In supersession of ootification No 65 .- VI/ 133, dated the 18th Marcu 1896, and all previous ootifications, and under the powers conferred by section 2 of the Public Gambling Act, 1857 (III of 1367), the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh is pleased to extend the sections of the said Act that are not already in force to the places meetioned in the schedule annexed within the boundaries set forth in the 4th column of the schedule; and under section 5 of the said Act to appoint Inspectors of Police and all officers io charge uf Police stations not below the rank of Sub Inspector, as the officers

who may be authorized to exercise the powers described in this section.

List of towns in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh to which Act III of 1867 (the Public Gim'iling Act) has been extended.

Dehra Dun-Dehra, Dehra cantanment, Muss soree; Landour cantt, Chakrata cantt; Raj pur Saharanpur,-Sabaranpur, Hardwar, Jwalapur, Kankhal, Roorkee, Deoband, Libarberi Manglaur, Rampur, Gangoh, Nakur, Sultanpur Chilkhana Muzaffarnagar .- Viuzaffarnagar , Shamli, Burdhana, Jansath, Miranpur, Kandhia, Khatauli, Kairana Meerut, Meerut, Ghaziabad; Bagnpat, Baraut, Sirdhana, Hapur, Shahdara, Mawaga; Garhmuktesar, Khekra, Chaprauli, Meerut cantt Bulandshahar - Bulandshabr ; Khurja; Anupshahr, Sikandrabad, Dibai, Jabangirahad, Gulaothi Shikarpur Aligarh - Koel, Hatoras, Atrauli, Sikandra Rao, Sikandra Rao railway station Muttra - Muttra, Muttra cantt, Muttra (within a radius of one mile of the Muttra City Rulway Stations, Brindabin, Kosi, Chhata, Mahahan, Gokal, Sadahad Agra - Agra, Agra Cantt, Fetebpor-Sikri, Firnzibad. Farrukhabad -Farrukhabad-cum-Fatengarh, Fatengarh and Farukhahad railway stating, Fatengar i cantt

Chhibramau; Kanauj; Kaimganj; Shamsabud; Miran-ki-sarai railway station. Mainpurt.— Mainpurt. Shikohabad railway station; Shikohabad; Karhal; Bhongaon; Sirsaganj Etawah.— Etawah; Auraiya; Phapund; Jaswantnagar; Ekdil Etah.— Etah; Soron; Kasganj; Aliganj; Jalesar; Murchra and Ganjdundwara (see Not. 50 p. 1017 of Pt. I of U.P. Giz., Dl. 26—5-1920). Bareilly—Bareilly; Aonla; Faridpur Moradabad.— Moradabad. Chandausi; Amroba; Sambhal; Thikur

of Pt. I of U.P Giz, Dl-26-5-1920). Bareilly-Bareilly; Aoula; Faridpur Moradabad.—Moradabad, Chandausi; Amroha; Sambhal; Tuskur dwara; Kaoth; Hisanpur; Dirhial; Bilari; Kunderky Sirsi; Bachraon; Danapura. Bijner.—Bijner; Chandour, Dhampur; Nigion, Nijibada.

Shahjahanpur, Shahjabanpur; Tilhar; Jalalabat; Pawayan. Budaun - Budaun; Bilsi; Sahaswan; Ujhadi; Kakrala; Islamnagar; Gunoaur; (Also see Not. No. 1973/VI-921, Dl. 7-4-1021.-U. P. Gaz., Dl. 10-4-1920, Pt. I p. 585.). Plibhit.— Plibhit; Bisalpur. Allahabad, Allahabad cant; Mau Aima; Phulpur; Sipahdarganj. Cawapore — Cawapore E. I. Ry. statiog. Cawapore cant; Bithur; Bilhaur; Akburpur; M. Inki, Phulpur; Akburpur; Allahabad.

Allahabad canti; Mau Aima; Phaipur; Siphudargani, Caumpore —Cawmpore E. I. Ry, station; Cawmpore canti; Bithur; Bilhaur; Akburpur; M. Juhi (Khurd. Fatehpur,—Fatehpur; Bindki; Jahanabad; Sheorajpur and Khajubi (see Not. No. 2295/VI-1054, Dl- 27-4-1920,—U. P. Gaz., Pt. I., p. 659). Banda,—Rajapur; Banda; Karwi. Hamirpur,—Hamirpur; Mandna; Manoba; Kath;

Kulpahar. Jhanss .- Jhansi; Jhanss cantt; Mau Ranipur; Lalitpur. Jalaun - Orai; Kalpi; Kuoch; Jalaun. Ghazipur .- Ghazipur; Muhammadabad Usufpur; Zamania; Saiyidpur; Bahadurganj. Benares - Beoares, Ramuagar, Railway station of Mogal Sarai. Mirzapur. - Mirzapur, Chunar; Abraura, Ballia,-Ballia, Rasra, Maoiar, Sikaodarpur, Baragaon, Sahatwara, Reott, Bairia, Bansdib. Jaunpur - Jauapur, Machhlisbahe, Shahganj, Muogra Badshahpur ootified area (see Not. No. 1104/VI-1676 D/ 24-2-1920,-U. P. Gaz, Pt. I, p 349). Gorakhbur .- Gorakhpur, Gorakhpur notified area, Padrauoa-cum Shibgaoj. Basti. - Basti Azamgarh - Azamgarh , Mau , Muharikpur Muhammadabad Naini Tal -Namı Tal, Haldwaoi, Ramnagar, Kashipur, Jaspur, Almora, - Ranikhet cantt, Almora, Garhwal .- Srinagar. Lucknow. - Lucknow, Malihabad, Kakori. Unao - Unao, Nuwilganj, Maharajgaoj, Purwa, Bhagwantuagar; Moridibadgaoj, Baogarmau, Salipur Ras Bareli - Rac Bareli, Salon, Dalman, Atrebta (Maharajgani) and Nasirabad (see Not. No. 1701/V1-)70, 171. 20-3-1920.-U. P. Gazette, Pt. I, p 534) Sit iAHr .- Sitapor, Biswan , Khaurabad ; Mietikh ; Mahinudabad ; Labarpur; Macurchattal Natukhar. Hardoi-Hardor, Shahabad; Sandila; Bilgram;

Chhibramau; Kanauj; Kaimganj; Shamsabad; Miran-ki-sarai railway station *Mainpuri.*— Mainpuri; Shikohabad railway station; Shikohabad; Karhal; Bhnogann; Sirsagaoj *Etawah*—

Etawah; Auraiya; Phapund; Jaswantnagar; Ekdil Etah — Etah; Sorin; Kasganj; Aligaoj; Jalesar; Marehra and Ganjdundwara (see Nov. on p. 1017 of Pt. I of U.P. Giz., D/- 26-6-1920). Bareilly—

[APP. VIII.

NOTS. AND ORDERS.

284

Bareilly, Aonia; Faridpur Moradabad — Moradahad, Chandausi; Amroha; Sambhil; Inikur dwara; Kauth; Hisaopur; Dirhial; Bilari; Kun derki; Sirsi; Bachraon; Dianoura. Bjnor.— Bijoor; Chandpur; Dianpur; Nigios; Nijihari, Bhahahanpur.—Shahjahanpur; Tilhar; Jalalabal; Pawayan Budaun — Budaun; Bilsi; Sahaswan; Ujhani; Kakrala; Islamaagar; Guonaur; (Alsn see Not. No. 1973/VI—922, Di. 7-4-192.—U. P.

Gaz, Dl. 10-4-1920, Pt. 1 p. 585.). Pelibhit.— Pelibnit; Bisalpur. Allahabad.—Allahabad;

Allahabad cantt; Mau Aima; Phulpur; Sipahdarganj. Cawnpore — Cawnpore E. I. ky, stitting; Cawnpore cantt; Bithur; Bilbaur; Akbirpur; M. Juhi Khurd. Farehpur,—Fatehpur; Biadki; Jahanabad; Sheorajpur and Khajuha (see Not. Nn. 2295/VI-1054, DJ-27-4-1920,—U. P. Gaz., Pt. I, p 659). Bandu.—Rajapur; Banda; Katwi. Hamirpur,—Hamirpur; Mandna; Maooha; Kath 5

Kulpahar. Jhansi .- Jhansi; Jhansi cautt, Man Rauipur, Lalitpur. Jalaun -Orai, Kalpi, Kouch, Jalano. Ghazipur .- Ghazipur; Muhammadahad Usufpur ; Zamauia ; Saiyidpur ; Babadurgaoj. Benares - Benares; Ramnagar; Railway station of Mogal Sarai. Mirzapur. - Virzapur, Chuoar; Abraura, Ballia, - Ballia, Rasra, Maoiar, Sikaodarpor, Baragaou, Sahatwara, Resti, Bairia, Baosdih. Jaunpur - Jauopur, Machhlishahr, Shabganj, Mungra Badshahpur notified area (see Not, No. 1104/VI-1676 D/ 24-2-1920,-U. P. Gaz, Pt. f, p 349). Gorakhour .- Gorakhpur, Gorakhpur notified area, Padrauna.cum shibgauj. Bastt.-Bastt Azamgarh - Azamgarh , Mau , Muharikpur, Muhammadabad Naim Tal .-Namı Tal, Haldwaui, Ramuagar, Kashipur, Jaspur. Almora .- Ranikhet caott, Almora, Garhwal .- Srinagar. Lucknow - Luckoow, Malibabad, Kakori. Unao -- Usao, Newalgaoj, Mabarajganj, Purwa, Bhagwantoagar, Moradabadganj, Bangarmau, Safipur Rae Bareli - Rae Bareli, Saloo, Dalmau, Atrehta (Maharajgaoj) and Nasirabad (see Not. No. 1701/VI-370, O/- 20-3-1920,-U. P. Gazette, Pt. I, p 534) Suapur .- Sitapor, Biswao , Khaurahad , Misrikh , Mahmudahad . Laharpur, Macorehatta, Naimkhar. Hardoi — Hardoi, Shahabad,

Coins, whether instrument	s of gar	ning. 2	1,42,74
Common Gaming-House,	defined,	•••	6
defined for U. P.,	•••	•••	34
definition of-defective	÷,	•••	32
accrual of profit necessar	y to co	nstitute a	-,22,29
for Satta form of gaming.		•••	68
presumption as to existen	ce of-	,	121,122
punishment for keeping	etc.,	or being	found
10-,			59,70
'private house' differentia	ted fro	m,	27
Cunfiscation, See 'Forfeitu	ret		
Cuarg, Act applied to,	•••		4
Cowries, whether instrume		ming. 42	22,129
Criminal Procedure cod			
of	***	· :::	211
Destruction, of instrument	s of gan	ning 1	3",139
Entry, in a suspected come			
of	444		88,97
effect of illegal in a g			106
Evidence, of existence			gaming
house			122
Extent, of Act	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4
Extension of Act	•••	4.5	2,51,58
judicial notice of,	•••		
notification necessary for	•••	•••	53
tn cantonments	•••	•••	54

18002	
alse oame and address, populty for giving.	131
indiog cards etc., io a house, evidence of com	щоо

F

¥ · 115,211 gamiog-hous e Fice, to be primary mode of punishmeot ... 208 recovery and application of---. ... 228 may be paid as reward to informer

imprisonment for oon-payment of-, ... 231,77 Forfeiture, of money etc., wheo permitted. 140,143 ... 142,210

illegal---. Gaio, See 'profit' . "Gambling, See 'Gamtog'

Game of mere skill, exemption of 173,175,215 175 what is a-...

17,33,35,74,84 Gaming, what is distinguished from 'betting' and 'wagering.' 13,35 (in U.P.)iocludes bettiog and wagering. 33,213

... 186 does not ioclude 'betting', io a private house, oo offence, 26 ... 181

iu a public place, peoal, ... ⊿8 'Satta' form of ---,

Impriscomeot, for non-payment of fice. 77,231 to be inflicted only io aggravated cases. ... 203

17,20 38 Instruments of gaming 34 defined

21,12,129

what are

finding of --, when evidence. of common a

Coins, whether instrument			1,42,74
Common Gaming-House,	ienneu,	•••	_
defined for U. P.,	•••	•••	34
definition of defective			32
accrual of profit necessar		nstitute a	
for Satta form of gaming,		•••	68
presumption as to existen			
punishment for keeping	etc.,	or being	found
ın,		•••	59,70
'private house' differentia	ted fro	m ——,	27
Confiscation, See 'Forfeitu	re		
Coorg, Act applied to,			4
Cowries, whether instrume		ming. 42	22,129
Criminal Procedure cod			
of	•, •, ,	., .,	
Destruction, of instrument	e of gan	ning 1	37-130
•	_		
Entry, in a suspected comm			es right
of	•••		88,97 106
effect of illegalin a g			-
Evidence, of existence	oi co	mmon (
bouse	•••	•••	122
Extent, nf Act	•••	•••	4
Extension of Act	•••'	4,5	2,51,58
judicial notice of——,	•••	• • •	56,58
notification necessary for		•••	53
to cantonments	•••	•••	54

29I

... 66,77,208

streets. See s. 13.			
Place, meaning of	••		9,10,187
Police officer,			
when may arrest without	warran	t	180,184
other than District S			
search premises without	-		
not entitled to reward .			230
Prosecution, accused ma			-
section 11.	,		
Procedure, for trial of offe	aces un	đer Ac	t. 222
Presumption, under Act,			
on occasions of festivals	,	,.	12/
when anses	•••	82.12	0,121,123
bar against —	••	•	8,120,128
rebuttal of—.			83,125
Profit or Gain, should be s			
necessary to constitut			
* · · · ·			22,29,30
immaterial in Satta form			
Public Place, meaning of		•••	187
what are—s,	•••	•••	199
what are not——s,		•••	201
Punishment, See ss 3,4,7 2	nd 13.	***	
should not be unduly ser			208,225
enbanced—,		•••	211,224
maximum under Act	•••	•••	226,227

fine to be primary-

of both fine and imprisonment ille	gal	
Panjab Act in farce in	•••	
Recovery of fine, procedure for		

200

Refusal, to give name and address, penal. See s. 7. by an accessed to make outh or take affirmation,

INDIX.

77

23I

Sec 5. 10 Return, of money seized in gaming-house. 144,137

Reward, may be given to informer ... 210,225,230 out of time or property confiscated ... 223

not payable out of fine imposed under s. 13. 229 , to police-officers or witnesses ... 229,233

Sale, of articles and seenrities seized ... 137,140

Satta Gambling, what is ... 48-Search, of premises, when allowed \$5,112

haw to be conducted 110 effect of illegal entry and -. 112

Seizure of securities etc., when permissible. 110 Sentence. See Punishment'.

Tarai Parganas, Act applied to

Trial, joint 79,223 ... 67,210,222 summary -----of offences ander Act 219

by Magistrate issning warrant for search. 220

procedure at----.

222 Use, meaning of in section 3 ... 10,00

Wagering, what is 15,35,36 distinguished from 'gaming' 15,35

Index.		293 :	
included in 'gaming'	:	•••	34
distinguished from 'hetting'			37
Warrant, nature of	•••	•••	96
when issuable for search of premises			94
who may issue	•••	•••	88
to whom-may be	issued	88	106,107
s legal	***	•••	104
s illegal	•••	•••	99
effect of illegals,	•••	•••	103
endorsement of,	•••	•••	98
Witnesses, may be unden	mified,	when	164



